

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Plant Operations and Fire Protection

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, January 13, 2015

Work Order No.: NRC-1315

Pages 1-329

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)
PLANT OPERATIONS AND FIRE PROTECTION SUBCOMMITTEE
+ + + + +
TUESDAY
JANUARY 13, 2015
+ + + + +
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Harold B. Ray, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

HAROLD B. RAY, Subcommittee Chairman
RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
DENNIS C. BLEY, Member
CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member
PETER C. RICCARDELLA, Member
MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member
STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member

1 GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member
2 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:
3 GIRIJA S. SHUKLA
4
5 ALSO PRESENT:
6 GORDON ARENT, TVA
7 MICHAEL BOTTORFF, TVA
8 WILLIAM D. CROUCH, TVA
9 TREVOR CROPP, BWSC
10 JEANNE DION, NRR
11 MICHELE EVANS, NRR
12 DANIEL FRUMKIN, NRR
13 BOB HAAG, RII
14 JAMES HARVEY, TVA
15 STEVEN HILMES, TVA
16 FRANK KOONTZ, TVA
17 DENNIS LUNDY, TVA
18 TIM LUPOLD, NRR
19 GARY MAULDIN, TVA
20 CHARLES MOULTON, NRR
21 JUSTIN POOLE, NRR
22 DAVID RAHN, NRR
23 KEN SEE, NRO
24 PAUL SIMMONS, TVA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 KEVIN WALSH, TVA

2

3 TABLE OF CONTENTS

4 Page

5 1. Opening Statement

6 Harold Ray, ACRS..... 5

7 2. Introduction

8 Justin Poole, NRR..... 10

9 3. WBN Unit 2 Design, Licensing, and
10 Construction Activities

11 Paul Simmons & Kevin Walsh, TVA..... 11

12 4. Hydrology Review - Open Items 133 and 134

13 Gary Mauldin, TVA..... 28

14 5. Fire Protection Operation Manual Actions

15 William Crouch & Michael Bottorff, TVA 66

16 6. Eagle 21 Communication - Open Items 63

17 and 93

18 Steven Hilmes, TVA..... 103

19 7. Use of PAD4TCD - Open Item 61

20 Frank Koontz, TVA..... 119

21 8. ERCW and GDC 5 - Open Item 91

22 William Crouch, TVA..... 128

23 9. Resolution of GSI-191 - Open Item 59

24 Frank Koontz, TVA..... 141

25 6. Region II Inspection Activities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	Robert Haag, Region II.....	151
2	10. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review -	
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4		<u>Page</u>
5	Introduction	
6	Justin Poole, NRR.....	177
7	11. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Hydrology	
8	Timothy Luphold, NRR.....	182
9	12. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Fire	
10	Protection Operator Manual Actions	
11	Charles Moulton & Daniel Frumkin, NRR..	199
12	13. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Eagle 21	
13	Communication	
14	David Rahn, NRR.....	220
15	14. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - PAD4TCD	
16	Justin Poole, NRR.....	226
17	15. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - ERCW and	
18	GDC 5	
19	Justin Poole, NRR.....	233
20	16. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - GSI-191	
21	Justin Poole, NRR.....	233
22	17. WBN Unit 2 Licensing Review - Conclusion	
23	Justin Poole, NRR.....	233
24	18. Public Comments.....	243
25	20. Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:31 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN RAY: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Plant Operations and Fire Protection. I'm Harold Ray, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Subcommittee members in attendance are Steve Schultz, Dick Skillman, Dennis Bley, Michael Ryan, and Ron Ballinger. We expect to be joined also by Charles Brown and Pete Riccardella.

Girija Shukla of the ACR staff is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting. This meeting will be open to public attendance.

We anticipate this is the final subcommittee on the Watts Bar Nuclear Plan Unit 2 operative license. Watts Bar Nuclear Unit 2 is the second unit of a dual-unit plant in compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, as such, its licensing basis is the same as the current licensing basis of Watts Bar Nuclear Unit 1. However, Watts Bar is unique with respect to the interval between completion and startup of Unit 1 and the completion and startup of Unit 2. And also Unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2 is unique with regard to having suspended its
2 construction for more than a decade.

3 In this meeting, we will hear
4 presentations from the NRC staff and the applicant,
5 Tennessee Valley Authority, regarding the status of
6 construction, inspection, and licensing activities
7 related to Watts Bar Unit 2.

8 We have received no written comments or
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members
10 of the public regarding today's meeting.

11 The subcommittee will gather information,
12 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
13 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for by
14 the full committee.

15 The rules for participation in today's
16 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
17 this meeting previously published in the *Federal*
18 *Register*.

19 And then also a transcript of the meeting
20 is being kept and will be made available as stated in
21 the *Federal Register* notice. Therefore, we request
22 the participants in this meeting use the microphones
23 located throughout the meeting room when addressing the
24 subcommittee. The participants should first identify
25 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that they may be readily heard.

2 A telephone bridge line has also been
3 established for this meeting. To preclude
4 interruption of the meeting, the phone will be placed
5 on listen-in mode during the presentations and
6 committee discussions.

7 Please silence your cell phones during the
8 meeting. We will now proceed and I will call on
9 Michelle for any comments that you may have before
10 Justin begins.

11 MS. EVANS: Okay, thank you. Good
12 morning. I'm Michele Evans. I am the Director of the
13 Operating -- I'm sorry -- I'm the Director of the
14 Operating Reactor Licensing in Office of the Nuclear
15 Reactor Regulations. So, after three years, I still
16 can't get that title right.

17 We appreciate the opportunity to brief you
18 today on the details of our review on the Watts Bar Unit
19 2 Operating License Application. We last met with this
20 subcommittee in June of 2013, with the full ACRS
21 Committee in November of 2013. At that time, the ACRS
22 issued an interim letter which indicated the ACRS
23 review had not identified any issue which ACRS did not
24 expect could be satisfactorily resolved prior to the
25 currently scheduled operating license issuance and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also identified specific items for future review. The
2 intent of our presentation today is to address those
3 items.

4 Today, the NRC staff will present to you
5 results of our very thorough safety and technical
6 review of the licensee's application. It should be
7 noted that it has been about 18 months since our last
8 detailed presentation to this subcommittee.
9 Significant staff effort has occurred over that time
10 period to conduct our review of numerous licensing
11 items, in addition to those items which we will be
12 discussing with the subcommittee today.

13 During the course of our review, the staff
14 had frequent communications with the licensee and
15 conducted several on-site audits and numerous
16 conference calls to discuss various aspects of the
17 application. The thoroughness of the review is
18 supported by the fact that we have had routine weekly
19 public meetings with the licensee at which technical
20 concerns were identified, discussed, and resolved.
21 One of the more challenge review areas that you will
22 hear about today is a hydrology review.

23 Provided we adequately address these items
24 today, we do expect that this subcommittee meeting and
25 presentation of the full committee meeting in February

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be our last planned meetings with ACRS on the
2 review of the Watts Bar 2 Operating License
3 Application.

4 Our licensing review is nearing
5 completion, with only a few open items remaining.
6 Focus of the NRC efforts have continued to shift more
7 to the areas of inspection and testing, which Region
8 II will be discussing in more detail later today.

9 There is some progress that has been made
10 to date in the licensee's schedule going forward. We
11 are expecting to be able to put forth the Commission
12 vote paper for the operating license this spring. This
13 would support the licensee's current schedule for fuel
14 load.

15 We would like to thank the ACRS staff who
16 assisted us with preparations for this meeting today
17 and we appreciate the ACRS's willingness to be flexible
18 with normal timelines for receiving information, as we
19 attempted to close out the specific items in which the
20 ACRS has interest.

21 At this point, I would like to turn over
22 the discussion to our NRR Project Manager, Justin
23 Poole, who will provide an overview of the agenda for
24 the day.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Justin, before you begin,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let me ask Michele to approve something.

2 In talking about hydrology, we are talking
3 about licensing basis, design basis --

4 MS. EVANS: Licensing basis.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- not beyond design basis.

6 MS. EVANS: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: That is important because
8 both issues are in discussion in the Agency these days
9 and we tend to, or at least I intend to not keep that
10 line as clear as I need to. So, I wanted to make that
11 a point on the record here.

12 If we talk about things that are a part of
13 Fukushima, such as mitigation or beyond design basis
14 and so on, we need to be very clear that we have now
15 gone beyond our OL review and we are discussing
16 something that is in addition to that.

17 Okay, Justin.

18 MR. POOLE: Thank you. Thank you,
19 Michele.

20 The agenda for today's meeting can be seen
21 here on slide 2. TVA will start with an overview of
22 the project status, followed by discussion of those
23 items that were identified in the ACRS interim letter
24 from November 2013, as they are listed there.

25 Following that, the NRC will make its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation on construction status and then the status
2 of the licensing review. This will be followed by our
3 discussion of the staff's review of those items
4 identified by the ACRS and the interim letter from
5 November 2013.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. And I will say that
7 Member Brown will not want to have the cyber discussion
8 or the Eagle 21 discussion until he is able to be with
9 us.

10 MR. POOLE: Okay, and we can be flexible
11 and move around the portions of the presentation.

12 And then finally, a summary of the
13 remaining milestones for the project.

14 So, unless there is any other questions,
15 I will turn it over to TVA to start their presentation.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions from the
17 members? Thank you.

18 MR. SIMMONS: Good morning. Let me first
19 start by taking an opportunity to express my
20 appreciation for us at TVA Watts Bar to be able to come
21 and present. I would like to start with introductions
22 for the team. I will start with Gordon.

23 MR. ARENT: I'm Gordon Arent. I'm the
24 Licensing Director for Watts Bar.

25 MR. WALSH: Kevin Walsh. I'm the Site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Vice President at Watts Bar.

2 MR. SIMMONS: Paul Simmons. I'm the Vice
3 President for Unit 2 at Watts Bar Startup.

4 MR. MAULDIN: I'm Gary Mauldin. I'm the
5 Vice President of Nuclear Projects.

6 MR. SIMMONS: Okay, thank you.

7 So, if we go to page two of the
8 presentation, our agenda here will cover an overview
9 of where our Watts Bar 2 project is, along with
10 requested topics that will include hydrology, the sand
11 baskets in our final FSAR on our dam permutations;
12 fire protection, specifically around operator manual
13 actions and feasibility; Eagle 21, our two-way
14 communications testing of thermal conductivity
15 degradation, general design criteria 5 and containment
16 recirculation sump will be the topics that we will be
17 prepared to discuss in today's meeting. Slide 3.

18 Overview of the Watts Bar Unit 2 Project.
19 Our guiding principles are safe and high quality
20 execution of the work. To date, we have executed
21 approximately 31 million man hours' worth of work
22 without a loss time accident and we completed 98 percent
23 of our work on the quality control acceptance rate,
24 which we continue to focus on that for improvement.

25 We are committed to our design basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fidelity with Watts Bar Unit 1. That ensures a common
2 design basis between the two operating plants,
3 improvements for how we maintain the plant, and
4 improvements in the area of human performance and how
5 we train our technicians to maintain the plant and more
6 specifically, how we train our operators in training
7 for the safe operation of the plant is benefited by
8 that.

9 And then last is our systems, structures
10 and components that have been rebuilt, refurbished or
11 replaced. And some examples of those but not inclusive
12 of everything, on the reactor coolant primary side of
13 the plant, we have replaced our reactor coolant pumps;
14 we have refurbished our reactor coolant pump motors;
15 we have replaced safety injection high point vent
16 valves for the consideration of ALARA and dose
17 considerations for our employees in making sure that
18 when those activities have to be done they are being
19 done as low as reasonably achievable.

20 In our engineering safeguards, we have
21 refurbished our residual heat removal pumps; we have
22 replaced the heat exchangers associated with that
23 system; we have replaced all eight of the
24 safety-related essential wall cooling water pumps,
25 which provide the water from the Tennessee River to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant, in order to make sure that we are maintaining
2 sufficient cooling for those components that are
3 important for the safe operation of our plant.

4 Yes, sir?

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: When you said you replaced
6 the reactor coolant pumps, were you talking about the
7 pressure boundaries that are part of the reactor
8 coolant lube or just the internals or what are we
9 talking about?

10 MR. SIMMONS: This would have been the
11 internals for the pump, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

13 MR. SIMMONS: Digital upgrades have been
14 done on the secondary side of our plant that are
15 identical to Unit 1, so that we have consistent
16 operation between Unit 1 and Unit 2, specifically in
17 the area of feed water controls for our main feed pumps
18 and feed water reg valves.

19 And then on the secondary side, we have
20 replaced our moisture separator re-heaters, which
21 ensure that we have a high quality of steam that goes
22 to our turbine. And we have replaced all of the low
23 turbine turbines and we have refurbished the generator
24 for improved margin.

25 These are just a few of the examples of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that we have done in this area to ensure that
2 Unit 2 is like Unit 1.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Paul, please say more
4 about reactor cooling pump internals replacement. Did
5 you change the buckets the size of the rotating
6 assemblies, the volumetric flow?

7 MR. SIMMONS: No, sir, I did not.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, you are where you
9 were before you changed the pump internals in terms of
10 your design flow rate?

11 MR. SIMMONS: That is correct, sir.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Paul, you have mentioned
14 a number of things where you have made changes to
15 provide conformance with Unit 1. What are the
16 differences that remain? Have you got a listing of
17 those and the priorities that would let us know where
18 there might be things that are significant in
19 difference or do you have a list of things that are yet
20 to be done?

21 MR. SIMMONS: The things that we haven't
22 completed, Mr. Schultz, will be completed as a part of
23 the construction project. A couple of things that are
24 different but they are different because we have
25 upgraded are in the area of our in-core temperature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring system. That is a new system that we have
2 installed. Again, the information and the data that
3 our operators received and are utilized in their
4 diagnostics is consistent between Unit 1 and Unit 2.
5 It is just an upgraded system. That is one example of
6 one where we are different.

7 The other one that is different is
8 associated with -- our rod control system is different
9 in terms of the output. Again, an upgrade in that
10 system but it provides the same information that our
11 operators would use on Unit 1 for diagnosis and knowing
12 where the control rods are but it is an upgraded system.

13 So, that is a couple of things that are
14 different but we have no intentions on not completing
15 the work set forth for construction so that when we
16 complete it and turn it over to the operating plant,
17 we will have a plant that is like in design and like
18 for our operators and how they operate.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

20 MR. SIMMONS: Yes, sir.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Do you know if any of these
22 things would have entailed a 50.59 evaluation, had you
23 had an operating license for Unit 2 when you made them?
24 It is a question that may have been --

25 MR. SIMMONS: I don't know the answer to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, sir. We can get that information.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: It is not essential. I
3 just wondered if you were aware of that.

4 MR. SIMMONS: No, I don't know the
5 specifics of that. I would be guessing if I offered
6 you an answer and I am not going to do that.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Paul, I would like to
9 ask about the over three million safe working hours.
10 How does that number compare with your data from
11 Sequoyah and from Browns Ferry?

12 MR. SIMMONS: The 31 million man hours --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thirty-one million.
14 Excuse me.

15 MR. SIMMONS: Yes, sir, the 31 million man
16 hours. I don't know that it would be fair to compare
17 those numbers because of the number of construction
18 workers that we have on the Watts Bar Project, sir, as
19 compared to Sequoyah and Browns Ferry, which are
20 operating plants without the construction mode.

21 I would say that we are proud of what we
22 have accomplished with our trilateral team that we
23 have, which is comprised of senior sponsorship. I sit
24 on that, along with all of the representatives from the
25 different union organizations that we employ at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Watts Bar. It is an active organization that spends
2 anywhere from an hour and a half to two hours on a
3 monthly basis looking at trends, looking at issues,
4 taking feedback from the craft through their
5 supervision on things that need to be done to improve
6 the overall safety for this plant.

7 And while I have been at Watts Bar just for
8 a short period of time, I have been very impressed with
9 that meeting and the engagement that we have with the
10 members of the union organizations that are supporting
11 the safe construction of Unit 2.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 MR. SIMMONS: Okay, moving on in the
14 presentation on page four, you will see the project
15 update. We have completed our primary cold
16 hydrostatic test. I do want to just take a moment to
17 -- that is on the reactor coolant primary side. The
18 significance for me, as a former licensed SRO is that
19 is the second barrier for fission products. So, it was
20 important that we were able to demonstrate that ability
21 for our reactor coolant system to maintain the required
22 pressure. It was a very complicated test that was
23 oversaw by our senior license, who you will hear from
24 later today on other topics but it was executed very
25 well by the station, without any issues. It involved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us filling and venting the reactor coolant system and
2 then running all of the reactor coolant pumps to perform
3 sweep events; and then systematically stepping through
4 incremental pressure increases to different plateaus
5 to assess the condition of the piping and the
6 components, to ensure that we met all the ASME code
7 requirements for leakage on that.

8 And we did achieved a final pressure of
9 3144 psig for the ASME code test. It was successful.
10 We met our acceptance criteria and we had no issues
11 during the performance of that complex test for the cold
12 hydrostatic.

13 We have also completed the hydrostatic
14 testing for the steam generators and for the secondary
15 side of the plant and that was equally a challenging
16 test for some terms of the complexity, the amount of
17 piping that was involved that we filled and then warmed
18 with our building heat system, and then systematically
19 stepped through pressure plateaus to ensure that we did
20 not have any leakage that would compromise that system
21 and met the ASME code requirements for that test as
22 well.

23 So, I am particularly proud of the station
24 and how that was accomplished in a safe manner without
25 any impact or potential impact to the safe operation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Unit 1.

2 Right now we have forecast loading ice on
3 Unit 2 for February of this year, and we are forecasting
4 our hot functional testing March of this year, and fuel
5 load June of this summer.

6 On page 5 of the presentation you will see
7 the current status of our licensing status. A final
8 environmental statement has been completed. Our
9 safety evaluation is near completion. There is no
10 Watts Bar Unit 2 specific contention remaining open and
11 we are currently in development of a substantially
12 complete letter enclosure of the remaining licensing
13 measures.

14 If there is no questions for me at this
15 time, I am going to turn it over to Kevin Walsh.

16 MR. WALSH: Thanks, Paul. I am Kevin
17 Walsh. I am the Site Vice president at Watts Bar.
18 Talking about the transition to a two-unit site, as a
19 part of the drive in that transition, we have put in
20 place an operating organization that has taken
21 responsibility to safely and efficiently operate two
22 units at Watts Bar.

23 We have developed and are executing
24 transition plans for each of our departments that go
25 into everything from worker qualifications procedures,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillances, plant maintenance, training, and
2 monitoring. And we review the performance within
3 those areas every week as a team.

4 We have established the necessary
5 organization and the processes to ensure safe and
6 reliable operation through structured oversight and
7 through leadership engagement.

8 Part of that engagement is in Unit 1
9 managers take shared ownership of the critical
10 milestones on Unit 2. This approach is designed to
11 ensure that we have proper coordination and
12 communication as we progress towards dual-unit
13 operation.

14 An example of that and Paul described the
15 conduct of the cold hydrostatic testing on the reactor
16 coolant system, the Unit 1 senior license holder
17 provided oversight and guidance to the testing
18 organization during that to ensure high quality
19 execution of that testing.

20 We have ensured the staffing is at the
21 appropriate level to support a two-unit operation.
22 Today we sit above the staffing level for TVA's standard
23 organization for a two-unit site. In the near future,
24 we will implement a rapid response team to support fuel
25 load and initial operations and we have planned to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remain above the standard organizational staffing
2 post-commercial operation. So, at which point we
3 determine it will slowly transition down to a steady
4 state, a two-unit step.

5 Training has been provided to site
6 personnel in preparation for doing an operation. Our
7 license operator training has been completed and all
8 the testing has been completed as far as license exams
9 and dual-unit licenses have been formally requested.

10 And to mention TVA corporate, the
11 organization has been providing governance and
12 oversight through structured oversight plans for each
13 of the major functional areas. We have periodic
14 executive review meetings to discuss status and we have
15 also had several status meetings with independent
16 organizations, such as the Nuclear Safety Review Board
17 and the TVA Board of Directors Nuclear Oversight
18 Committee.

19 Our current plans to conduct the NRC
20 operational readiness assessment are well underway.
21 And in summary, the site is prepared to operate two
22 units safely and reliably, while improving standards
23 each and every day.

24 And I will turn the presentation over to
25 Gary Mauldin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: In a second. Are there any
2 question?

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: With regard to the
4 overstaffing that you now have, what areas is that
5 concentrated in? Are there any areas where that is
6 concentrated or is it across the board, in terms of
7 overstaffing?

8 MR. WALSH: Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And can you give me just
10 a sense of -- give us a sense of what is the magnitude
11 of overstaffing at this point?

12 MR. WALSH: Yes, sir. We are overstaffed
13 in operations and in engineering, primarily to support
14 the engineering rapid response and the turnover
15 activities that are occurring in the plant, the same
16 basic reasons for operations, mostly in the
17 non-licensed operator ranks is where the overstaff is.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And when you say you are
19 going to carry that forward into operations for some
20 period of time, is that all of it? All of the
21 overstaffing is going to be carried forward? Because
22 you have got a lot of activity ongoing with startup and
23 other related activities over the next several months.

24 MR. WALSH: Yes, sir, it will be
25 condition-based, as far as allowing staffing levels to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get on the trajectory to meet a normal steady state
2 staffing. So clearly, as the unit performs better, we
3 will make a decision based on conditions to possibly
4 ramp back staffing in certain areas. But right now the
5 expectation is that we are fully ready. We have folks
6 that are dedicated to support Unit 2 needs. And as we
7 assure ourselves that we are getting very solid,
8 reliable, safe plant operations, then we will
9 systematically lower that staffing in a very deliberate
10 way.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: When you say the training
12 is complete, is that -- I presume that is beyond
13 operator training. You are talking about the
14 organization in terms of training or engineering,
15 maintenance, operations as well, at this point?

16 MR. WALSH: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It is all done, all
18 completed?

19 MR. WALSH: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: When we met a very long time
22 ago now at the site and looked at the schedule for this
23 point in time, it was -- I will put it this way, Unit
24 2 testing was a real challenge to Unit 1 and there were
25 some concerns expressed at that time but that was way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in advance. There has been so many changes now, I have
2 no reason to think that the sequences and the timing
3 that we were looking at then are relevant now.

4 That now having been said, what is the
5 major impact on Unit 1 of the Unit 2 startup testing
6 program?

7 MR. WALSH: Sir, the major impact of the
8 Unit 2 on Unit 1 right now is really, I will call it,
9 exercising the organizational muscle to be able to
10 safely manage two units. Through the system
11 turnovers, we are getting the integration of the system
12 engineers, for example, or the operators that are
13 taking ownership of each of the systems and really
14 applying the same basic longstanding principles,
15 monitoring, plan maintenance, as we would had Unit 2
16 been there all along.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: But I am thinking more of
18 testing of shared systems in which Unit 1, because of
19 it being at power, might be affected by the testing of
20 a shared system that is ongoing in Unit 2.

21 MR. SIMMONS: So, Mr. Ray, let me talk for
22 Mr. Walsh here on this.

23 So, the testing that you are concerned
24 about that I have reviewed that has the potential for
25 impacting the operating unit is in the engineering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safeguards, the Division 1 and Division 2 testing. And
2 that testing is scheduled after we complete our hot
3 functional testing.

4 We have assembled at this station a team
5 that consists of both currently licensed senior reactor
6 operators, previous licensed senior reactor operators
7 that were involved at Watts Bar during the initial ESF,
8 engineered safeguards testing that was conducted on
9 Unit 1. We have that expertise. We have captured the
10 lessons learned that we took from the performance of
11 that test back when Unit 1 was first licensed and have
12 factored that into the plans, the schedule, and the risk
13 reviews that are being performed and will continue to
14 be performed up to the point in time where we execute
15 that test to be able to demonstrate for Unit 2 that we
16 meet the requirements for those systems that are common
17 and they are specifically in the area of common bottled
18 power. Our systems that share those components are the
19 once diesel generators, are essential to our cooling
20 water components. Those are the systems that will be
21 affected by that ESF testing that we will be doing after
22 we complete the hot functional testing.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I know we had some
24 debate about what mode Unit 1 should be in and refueling
25 outage schedules and so on relative to completion on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 2. Like I said, that was a long time ago and
2 schedules are very different today, I am sure, than they
3 were then. But that is the area that was of concern
4 at that time was that maybe we ought to wait until you
5 are in a refueling outage to do some of this work on
6 Unit 2 that could possibly affect Unit 1. You are
7 telling me that has been looked at now much more
8 thoroughly, I think.

9 MR. SIMMONS: Yes, sir and that is one of
10 the major milestone meetings that I participate in with
11 both the construction side and the operating plant
12 side. As Kevin mentioned, the operating plant's
13 ownership for that, Mitch Taggart, is the Work Control
14 Manager for the station. Mitch is a former licensed
15 SRO shift manager at the Sequoyah Nuclear Station and
16 he has had extensive experience in the area of ESF
17 testing in his previous role. So, he is that
18 sponsorship. That coupled with the other expertise
19 that we have from Watts Bar both currently licensed and
20 previously licensed is how we are working through to
21 make sure that the testing can be done in a way that
22 does not impact the safe operation of the unit.

23 And obviously, if we see something that
24 causes us to have to reevaluate that, we will, because
25 we are not going to do anything in terms of testing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would jeopardize Unit 1.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, project schedules
3 are a big source of pressure. We will ask the staff
4 about their view of this as well. I wanted to get your
5 comments. Thank you.

6 MR. SIMMONS: Yes, sir. If there are no
7 further questions, we will proceed.

8 MR. MAULDIN: Are there any other
9 questions before I proceed?

10 So, my name is Gary Mauldin. I am the Vice
11 President of Nuclear Projects. I am here today to
12 discuss what we refer to as hydrology, which is
13 primarily probably maximum flood, PMF mitigation for
14 Watts Bar site.

15 So, on slide 8, I would like to just briefly
16 go over the current status. First I would say we have
17 rated our hydrologic analysis of PMF to use the
18 industry-accepted HEC-RAS model that was developed by
19 the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and recognized by the
20 NRC and the Fukushima guys.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Spell out that acronym for
22 the record, will you, just to -- the model name that
23 you gave us?

24 MR. MAULDIN: It is, I believe it is in our
25 first bullet. Hydrologic Engineering Centers River

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Analysis System.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: I found it, thank you.

3 MR. MAULDIN: Thank you. I thought it was
4 in our slide. I'm so used to calling it HEC-RAS.
5 Sorry.

6 And then so the dams we credited in our PMF
7 simulations have been confirmed to be stable using
8 current industry guidelines. Or we have physically
9 modified those dams to make ensure they meet current
10 stability guidelines.

11 The stability modifications to the dams
12 are underway and are scheduled to be complete by fuel
13 load of Watts Bar Unit 2.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me. I
15 thought I read that one of the dams, the work was
16 postponed until 2017.

17 MR. MAULDIN: There is a section -- that
18 is correct. There is a section of Fort Loudoun Dam that
19 continues to have the HESCO barriers. The work
20 associated with that can't be done due to some highway
21 construction that is going on.

22 So, we will leave those HESCO barriers in
23 place. We will do the maintenance on them to ensure
24 they can fulfill their function and then we will replace
25 them with the current modification when we can have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access to that site.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I understand.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Now all of this, of course,
5 is on the record as far as Unit 2 goes but it would be
6 done for Unit 1 as well.

7 MR. MAULDIN: Yes, of course. Flooding
8 is a site-wide activity. So, everything I am talking
9 about will apply to Watts Bar 1 and Watts Bar 2.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is there a question?

11 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I had a question. In
12 the paper that was handed out in one of the letters,
13 you talk about these HESCO barriers, they have like a
14 five-year lifetime. And I think I read in there, there
15 was a plan to do something -- I don't know when you
16 installed them, I missed that as I was doing that.

17 So, does their lifetime expire before you
18 get to this 2017 period to complete the other
19 modifications?

20 MR. MAULDIN: So, to be clear with regard
21 to the HESCO barriers, they will all be removed. There
22 are thousands of feet of HESCO barriers. They will all
23 be removed except for the 1900 feet at Four Loudoun.
24 The 1900 feet at Fort Loudoun have had the maintenance
25 performed to replace the components that can wear,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is basically the outside of them.

2 So, yes, sir, we have done that maintenance
3 to ensure that the lifespan will exceed the 2017 time
4 frame.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, thank you.

6 MR. MAULDIN: The structure systems and
7 components required for flood mode at Watts Bar has been
8 protected from flooding or designed for submergence.
9 Our PMF scenarios have been the subject of an numerous
10 meetings with the NRC and numerous webinars. And we
11 have also had two on-site audits. There are currently
12 no open technical issues.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gary, let me ask one or
14 two questions on the hydrology. I reviewed this very
15 thoroughly.

16 This is the NRC's SER. The licensee
17 performed evaluations for five separate scenarios for
18 simultaneous seismic failures; failure at Fontana and
19 Tellico, simultaneously an OBE coincident with half
20 PMF. There are five of these scenarios and they appear
21 to be permutations and combinations. They are not all
22 the same. Some are PMF. Some are OBE. Some are SSE.

23 What is the basis for selecting that set
24 of scenarios that provides the greatest WSE, water
25 surface elevation for Watts Bar 1 and 2? What is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for that?

2 MR. MAULDIN: What we tried to do was pick
3 the scenarios that would give the worst case. And of
4 course we moved the event, the seismic event around
5 where it fails different dams at different times.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Different levels.

7 MR. MAULDIN: And based on having run
8 those scenarios plus what we have done in the past, we
9 have a lot of information from what we have done in the
10 past, the scenario that we chose was the worst case
11 elevation.

12 Did I answer your question? I mean, I can
13 give you a lot more detail on that.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You have the punch line,
15 it was the worst case elevation. How thoroughly was
16 that reviewed by the NRC? Maybe I should ask them that.
17 I would be curious the extent to which you feel as though
18 they really ground it down and looked at it.

19 MR. MAULDIN: I would answer that, too,
20 was we had extensive conversations with them about it.
21 So, I am sure that they understand what we did and why
22 we did it. We also had an independent review done of
23 this.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, let me ask one or
25 two more questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were changes in the safety factors.
2 It went from 1.0 to 1.52, then 1.52 down to 1.22. Why
3 was that changing?

4 MR. MAULDIN: These really changed -- the
5 factor of safety for that particular structure was
6 1.52, originally.

7 When we submitted the 2012 LAR, we changed
8 our approach to try to clarify what we were doing with
9 factors of safety. We changed it to say the factors
10 of safety would be greater than 1.0. That became a
11 point of confusion. And I think your question
12 indicates that our interaction with the staff clearly
13 indicated that that was a point of confusion.

14 So, basically, all we did was go back to
15 where we were and say it is 1.52. We didn't ever intend
16 to imply that that factor of safety had changed.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, one or two more.

18 It appears to be a minor item but it says
19 TVA no longer assigns a specific time frame for a
20 particular season. For example, the time frame of
21 October 1 to April 15 used to be winter season. TVA
22 now refers to the winter or summer season without
23 referring to a specific time frame. What is that all
24 about?

25 MR. MAULDIN: In regard to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It is they hydraulic
2 basis for the warning system. I don't understand why
3 there is, so far into this licensing activity, a
4 question about what is the summer season and what is
5 the winter season for monitoring, I guess water pumps.

6 MR. MAULDIN: I'm not sure that I can
7 answer the detailed technical part of that.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: It is for selecting the
9 scenarios, the flooding scenarios is what it is for.

10 MR. MAULDIN: Yes, I have kind of lost
11 context of it.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: But the dates that define
13 summer and winter simply, according to what we were
14 given, have been removed and there is more flexibility
15 in doing that.

16 MR. MAULDIN: I think I do remember that.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Asking why did you do that,
18 I assume it is for more than just Watts Bar 2. It is
19 something that generally applies to the river system.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, it seems to be the
21 river system.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

23 MR. MAULDIN: And that would be correct.
24 Now, again, I can't answer the details behind that. I
25 do know that it was put in there for the purpose of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flexibility. I can probably -- I have got some folks
2 here that probably could dig into that a little bit
3 deeper if you would like to.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: To me it is not a
5 particularly important technical question. It is not
6 a safety question. To me, it is admin. I am
7 satisfied. It just seemed to be curious why this rose
8 to an SCRO.

9 MR. MAULDIN: Okay. In that case, I will
10 be glad to get back with you a little later today.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: I have a question. I
12 think we are going to spend a fair amount of time on
13 hydrology.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Some of the numbers
16 that are quoted are up to three significant figures,
17 at least. And I am curious as to what is -- and these
18 are complex modeling scenarios you have to deal with.
19 What is the uncertainty on these numbers? I mean if
20 it is 729.0, it is okay; if it is 729.1, it is not okay,
21 so to speak. But does the 0.1 mean anything?

22 MR. MAULDIN: I think, in my opinion, it
23 is an indication of the degree of accuracy in the model.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: That is my question.
25 What is the degree of accuracy in the model?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAULDIN: And we are comfortable going
2 to the tenth of a foot in the model. There is
3 substantial conservatism in the model. And really,
4 that has been our standard that we have used pretty much
5 throughout.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, the Corps of
7 Engineers and the other people that are involved in
8 this, they are modeling to that accuracy as well.

9 MR. MAULDIN: I wouldn't want to speak for
10 Corps of Engineers. I will say that when we have done
11 our expert reviews of this outside the agency, as well
12 as the consultants that provided for us, this is
13 consistent with the way we have always done that. It
14 is not unusual to be at a tenth of a foot.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. Is there is
16 some document somewhere that says the accuracy of our
17 model is or the uncertainty of our model is and this
18 is the basis upon which that uncertainty estimate is
19 made?

20 Because there is a lot of history going on
21 here back to like the '50s.

22 MR. MAULDIN: Yes, I am not aware of a plus
23 or minus certain percentage of accuracy. I will say
24 that we have built substantial conservatism into the
25 model we are using.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, if the question is around how certain
2 we are that this accurately models or conservatively
3 models the flood elevation that we would get during a
4 PMF event, we are very confident that we will, that we
5 have met that.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, but there is no
7 document that you know of where that assessment has been
8 done, so that you can make that statement?

9 MR. MAULDIN: I'm not aware of any, no.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, I know, I don't
11 want to get into the precision versus accuracy thing.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Well, that is what you are
13 talking about.

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: That is what we are
15 talking about.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Gary, you brought up the
17 independent review. And since you have, could you
18 describe that in some more details? It was called or
19 at least what was the scope of the independent review
20 and how would you characterize that as providing the
21 additional confidence you were looking for?

22 MR. MAULDIN: What we did was we hired a
23 consulting firm that is an expert in running the HEC-RAS
24 model. So, they have done the bulk of the modeling
25 work. They then brought in, I believe the individual's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name was Lin, Dr. Lin, to do an independent evaluation.
2 He has done a very detailed evaluation, written a
3 report. I am familiar with the report. I have not
4 talked to him personally but we did have some of the
5 folks here that have. And if you would like for them
6 to speak, they can.

7 But he looked at the details of our model
8 inputs, the outputs, obviously the assumptions that we
9 made. He has also worked with the U.S. Army Corps of
10 Engineers to ensure that we are consistent with
11 industry practice because that is the key point for us.
12 So, those were the key elements that he has looked at.
13 If you want more detail, we have got some folks that
14 can go into that detail.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's fine for me.
16 Thank you.

17 MR. MAULDIN: I would like to move on to
18 slide 9, if everybody is ready to move. This just
19 provides the lay of the land at Watts Bar site. Notice
20 the nuclear power plant in the lower center with the
21 plant grade elevation annotated. Just upstream of
22 Watts Bar Nuclear Plant is Watts Bar Dam in the upper
23 right-hand corner. Watts Bar Dam was built in '42,
24 1942. It is 112 feet tall. It has got a five-unit
25 powerhouse and a 60 by 360 foot lot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where you see the word embankment there,
2 that is where the bulk of the HESCO barriers were
3 installed at Watts Bar. I know we talked about that.
4 We did that as a compensatory measure in the 2009 time
5 frame. Those HESCO barriers at Watts Bar are now all
6 removed.

7 I would note a couple of elevations. If
8 you compare the winter pool there in the tail water to
9 the plant grade elevation, there is about 46 feet of
10 elevation difference. And if you look at the
11 historical storms we referenced in the lower left-hand
12 portion, you will also see that those are well below
13 plant grade.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Gary is there a way to
15 take those historical storms and compare them, the
16 storms and the characteristics of them to the
17 assumptions that were used in the PMF analysis?

18 MR. MAULDIN: Actually, the way we do the
19 hydraulic analysis is we do pick a couple of the large
20 storms and those are the basis. So, we have got the
21 actual data from those storms and we compare that to
22 what the model tells us and that is how we determined
23 that the model is calibrated. And that was done and
24 was also looked at by the staff to ensure that it was
25 done correctly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, what you described is exactly the way
2 the process works.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: An element of
4 calibration. And then you described that you, the team
5 that did the evaluation, have imparted then additional
6 conservative input assumptions to the model. You feel
7 very comfortable that those input assumptions are
8 providing conservatism in the evaluation.

9 MR. MAULDIN: That is correct. And I will
10 go over some of the details a little bit later.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But when you say you use
12 these as benchmarks in the evaluation to demonstrate
13 conservatism or to set up some sort of, I hate to use
14 the term, but best estimate comparison, how would you
15 characterize it?

16 MR. MAULDIN: Calibration. I would
17 characterize it as calibration.

18 So, we know what rainfall, streamflow, et
19 cetera, was during these storm events. We can then
20 model that same event in the model and we can see what
21 we get out. If it is close to the same, then we say
22 the model is calibrated. It is really just that
23 simple.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Well, let me push you a
25 little on this because I am a little confused now. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you do that, if the water level calculations that
2 you come out with match pretty well with the flooding
3 that occurred when you are calibrated, but you are not
4 conservative, matching the previous storm and coming
5 out about where you said where the water would be.

6 MR. MAULDIN: Okay, I think that is a good
7 question.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, so which is it,
9 conservative or is it trying to hit the mark?

10 MR. MAULDIN: It is two different
11 scenarios. So, the conservatism -- when we get a
12 little bit later in here, I will talk about how we
13 modeled some of the dams for stability.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. MAULDIN: And let me just go ahead and
16 say, answer this question. When we modeled some of
17 those dams, we did not want to credit for stability.
18 We basically filled the -- so, a completely different
19 scenario than the storm scenario.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

21 MR. MAULDIN: So, we run the storm
22 scenario and we get the same numbers.

23 MEMBER BLEY: And you calibrated the
24 model.

25 MR. MAULDIN: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: If it rains, I get rain in
2 the storm, we get the right answer.

3 MR. MAULDIN: Now, we have got a whole new
4 scenario --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

6 MR. MAULDIN: -- where we are going to
7 start to credit different dams in different ways and
8 we did that scenario in a very conservative fashion.
9 And I will go through the details of that in just a
10 couple of slides, --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. MAULDIN: -- if that answers your
13 question now or I can do it now.

14 MEMBER BLEY: No, that's good.

15 MR. MAULDIN: Okay.

16 MEMBER BLEY: That's good.

17 MR. MAULDIN: Very good. Okay, let's
18 move on. I don't want to completely take up all the
19 time.

20 This next diagram is just a schematic of
21 the Tennessee River System. It has to get us all
22 grounded on --

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm sorry, Gary, I have
24 one question. Somewhere I went to reservoir levels and
25 they are fairly narrow in range. So, you are able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain that and this is representative of a spectrum
2 of historical data? In other words, in dry years you
3 still have the water level in the summertime within this
4 range, roughly? Many sites don't have that luxury. I
5 mean a dry year and their reservoir is in difficulty
6 but you don't have that on the river?

7 MR. MAULDIN: The short answer is yes, we
8 can maintain that. And the reason for that is we are
9 immediately downstream, a mile downstream of a dam.
10 So, as we regulate with that dam, we regulate within
11 reservoir operating guides. And for our river
12 forecasting center as these guides and they ensure that
13 we stay within these ranges.

14 So, as a matter of fact, yes, we can
15 maintain that.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Representative of Watts
17 Bar operations?

18 MR. MAULDIN: Very much.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good, thank you.

20 MEMBER BLEY: As a toast to other parts of
21 the country where the Corps controls the water shed,
22 in Tennessee you guys actually control the water shed.
23 You control the dam. You see the releases and all of
24 that.

25 MR. MAULDIN: That is correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. MAULDIN: So, let's move on to slide
3 11.

4 We will actually get into the discussion
5 of the flooding scenario. I just want to provide a
6 short background. Most of you are probably familiar
7 with it.

8 But specifically, we found some issues
9 with the TVA developed hydraulic model that we call SOCH
10 that were discovered during the Bellefonte permitting
11 process and subsequent QA verification of that
12 database. Also, I would say SOCH, because it is a
13 TVA-specific software model, is not an
14 industry-recognized tool.

15 Also as time has elapsed, the reservoir
16 operating parameters, which I just discussed a second
17 ago, those changed over time. Therefore, some of the
18 underlying assumptions that were previously made were
19 no longer valid. And we also had challenges to dam
20 stability and that was based on the fact that all of
21 that relying on the original documentation for the
22 calculations for those dams and, obviously, the
23 original design that was done in the '40s is not
24 reflective of current industry standards. Next slide,
25 please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As the result of that, to address those
2 questions in 2012, we submitted an LAR to address most
3 of the issues for Watts Bar Unit 1. So, the TVA SOCH
4 model that I mentioned earlier was revised to correct
5 all of the incorrect inputs and a new PMF level was
6 established, which was 739.2 feet. Part of the basis
7 for this LAR was continue to use the HESCO barriers.
8 We also upgraded the stability of two dams, Cherokee
9 and Douglas and made in-plant modifications to ensure
10 the structure, systems, and components were protected
11 or designed to be submerged.

12 And we reworked our seismic dam failure
13 scenarios, which we have talked about just a few minutes
14 ago. That yielded a water elevation of 731.2. So,
15 clearly, our seismic case is quite a bit less than our
16 probable maximum flood case.

17 Warning times were looked at and confirmed
18 --

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is the seismic case at PMF
20 or half PMF?

21 MR. MAULDIN: There are two seismic cases
22 we look at. One is our operating base earthquake,
23 combined with a half PMF. The other is the safe
24 shutdown earthquake with a 25-year flood. Those are
25 the two seismic scenarios.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then in April of 2014 we had an NRC audit
2 and during that audit, the NRC challenged dam stability
3 assumptions which, again, were based on the original
4 dam design.

5 Next slide, please.

6 So, from that challenge, we have decided
7 that we would move to a PMF scenario better grounded
8 in current industry standards. So, here is what we did
9 with our new model and this is really the key to this
10 conversation. We made two significant changes to the
11 way we were approaching this. One is for our PMF
12 modeling, we moved away from the TVA SOCH model to use
13 the HEC-RAS, too, because it reflects current industry
14 guidelines.

15 The second major change we made was to move
16 to current industry standards for dam stability review
17 and analysis. Those standards were developed by TVA's
18 river operations group. TVA river operations is the
19 dam authority for the TVA dams. We have, within TVA,
20 adopted the federal guidelines for dam safety. So,
21 they are our dam authority. We turned to them to get
22 these guidelines. I will say that the guidelines that
23 they use are based on FERC and U.S. Army Corps of
24 Engineers information as well.

25 So, we made those two substantial changes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And what we did after making those changes is we reran
2 the hydraulic model to get new PMF levels behind all
3 of the dams. So, once we had the new PMF levels, we
4 were able to analyze the stability of those dams.
5 Those dams that we could confirm stable, we credited
6 in the model. There some dams that we felt like we
7 could modify in a fairly expeditious time frame, in
8 order to make them stable using the new criteria and
9 we created this model.

10 There were some additional dams that we did
11 not believe that we could confirm as stable and we
12 postulated failure for those dams in the model.

13 And back to the previous question
14 regarding margins, the way we failed those dams is we
15 didn't fail them as normal dam failures. We completely
16 filled the reservoir behind the dam. We then
17 instantaneously and completely postulated failure of
18 that dam. In other words, we, in essence, vaporized
19 that dam out of the river system and moved that wall
20 of water down.

21 So, that is the way we handled this. We
22 then proceeded forward to design modifications for five
23 additional dams. I think I mentioned that we did have
24 to modify some additional dams. There were
25 substantial modifications that I will discuss later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we designed those modifications. We
2 ran the model with all of the above and we came up with
3 a critical flood elevation of 738.9. We have chosen
4 to retain our licensing basis flood level at 739.2,
5 based on the previous OAR that we submitted in 2012.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: That is the quiet surface,
7 still water surface.

8 MR. MAULDIN: Which we did look at when we
9 run on up -- that is all part of our analysis.

10 And just a note. We did not revise the
11 seismic portion from the 2012 submittal. Next slide,
12 please.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Gary, just curiosity.
14 Why did you choose to retain what you had calculated
15 in the past? Why not just update it to the new four
16 significant figures that you have determined here?

17 MR. MAULDIN: The seismic portion of it?

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: No, no, just in terms of
19 the number. You are very close to what you had gotten
20 before but you have got a new methodology. But let's
21 just say it was a new LOCA methodology, which you have
22 also got and you have get a new value, you would update
23 your PCT. Since you have got a new evaluation, new
24 methodology, different answer. Only slightly
25 different but why didn't you go ahead and update to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new value so you had correspondence between the
2 calculated value and the methodology?

3 MR. MAULDIN: We wanted margin, number
4 one. Not much analytical margin. I believe there is
5 real margin but not a lot of analytical margin.

6 And the second reason is we had already
7 modified the plant and the dams to support the -- we
8 had already modified the plant to support the 739.2
9 elevation. So, we just decided to keep it. It really
10 wasn't a highly complex thing.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, it corresponds then
12 to physical modifications that have been done that you
13 could tie into that number. So, you would like to
14 retain that rather than -- that relationship rather
15 than -- you feel that is more important than retaining
16 a relationship between the methodology and the
17 calculated value. You have got three pieces and you
18 can tie them together.

19 MR. MAULDIN: Yes, I'm not sure that I
20 would even go that far. I think the truth of the matter
21 is we were sitting around as a leadership team and said
22 let's just leave it where it is. There is no need to
23 change it. We don't need to change it. We don't want
24 to change it. We are going to leave it the way it is.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Even though you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could tolerate something, you would rather have it
2 higher.

3 MR. MAULDIN: That would be correct.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

6 MR. MAULDIN: So, I am now on slide 14. I
7 just want to say that this slide we believe our new
8 approach to both Watts Bar 1 and Watts Bar 2 is
9 acceptable and well-documented. And we are confident
10 in that conclusion because HEC-RAS is the industry
11 standard. Our dam stability has been evaluated with
12 current industry guidelines. And actually our
13 regulatory operations, our Dam Authority performed our
14 stability calculations within their purview.

15 We made conservative assumptions
16 regarding postulated failures. We have done extensive
17 modifications at five dams and I emphasize that to say
18 we are not relying on a lead analysis to make this okay.
19 We are spending a lot of money and a lot of time and
20 a lot of effort to physically modify these structures
21 so that they will meet all of our requirements.

22 And then we made modifications at the plant
23 proper.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Before you go ahead, I want
25 to venture into the area Harold warned us about in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning. I think I understand what you have done and
2 why you have done it, and that that is associated with
3 licensing basis.

4 Now, concern over the last few years about
5 floods being on that amount, kind of two related
6 questions about that. Well, three.

7 One, is there any paleoflooding
8 information available that you folks have looked at
9 that imply there have ever been, historically, higher
10 floods?

11 Two, I suspect, because of the way you have
12 got the river dammed up, the water is a lot higher now
13 than it ever was before. Is that true?

14 And three, given your control of all the
15 dams, if you should get storms that sort of thing that
16 would lead to much more water than was calculated in
17 this calculation, do you have the ability to run water
18 off more quickly, such that you could control those kind
19 of events, thinking beyond what you have done here?

20 MR. MAULDIN: Gee, there are several
21 questions there. Let me first address the regulation
22 of the river.

23 Actually the regulation via the system of
24 dams that we have on the Tennessee River very much helps
25 to modulate water levels to a very high degree. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are able to move water from protected areas to areas
2 that could be susceptible to flooding a lot more
3 effectively.

4 So, and then obviously the dam, the system
5 of dams started in the '30s so, we have extensive data.
6 Very extensive data. TVA probably has at least as good
7 a data as anybody in the country. So, we have got a
8 very good history since the river system was regulated
9 of all the storms.

10 Now, our design basis storm, as far as
11 other information was actually provided to us by the
12 weather service. They are the ones that run the worst
13 possible precipitation, the PMP and they are the ones
14 that give us the storm.

15 MEMBER BLEY: But they don't associate
16 really a probability with those.

17 MR. MAULDIN: It is, by definition, not
18 probability.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

20 MR. MAULDIN: It is, by definition, the
21 worst. So, if you look at, for example, our
22 thousand-year flood. I mean we can compute based on
23 the data that we have our thousand-year flood. The
24 thousand-year flood does not even get on Watts Bar
25 sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. MAULDIN: The PMF flood does not get
3 on Watts Bar site. It remains dry during both of those
4 events.

5 Now, once you get to one the Fukushima
6 scenario, I will say that --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Think more the Missouri
8 River.

9 MR. MAULDIN: But I think -- okay. So,
10 our ability to control the river, I have kind of talked
11 about that. I have talked about realistic floods, what
12 we see there.

13 The dam stability question is sort of the
14 last one that I will address and beyond design-basis
15 scenario. And so to the degree that we were aware and
16 to the degree that we were capable, as we had done these
17 modifications I just mentioned, we tried to incorporate
18 the Fukushima guidelines in that so we have a more
19 robust structure than we would normally have.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So, do you think this
21 work would meet the near-term task force 2.1
22 requirements to reevaluate your seismic and flooding
23 hazard or will you have to redo this again to meet that?

24 MR. MAULDIN: To the degree -- as I said,
25 to the degree that we can, we have. So, for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a 10,000 return period for seismic and
2 Fukushima guidelines. So, we tried to use that when
3 we modified Cherokee and Douglas.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. The new CEUS
5 --

6 MR. MAULDIN: Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- seismic hazard
8 has been included in these?

9 MR. MAULDIN: It has been -- it is not
10 necessarily all included in these calculations but when
11 we did the modifications, to the degree we could -- so,
12 specifically for Cherokee and Douglas, when those dams
13 were done, the post-tensioning we did considered those
14 loads, so that we will be able to credit those dams when
15 we get into doing the hazard analysis.

16 Now, we will need to do, we suspect,
17 additional work done. We haven't completed the hazard
18 analysis yet. I think it is to be completed in
19 mid-March. But based on what we see now, we should be
20 able to credit some of the dams that we did the work
21 on.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Has your
23 design-basis spectrum increased significantly as a
24 result of the CEUS work?

25 MR. MAULDIN: No. The way that whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system operated was it was moved into the beyond design
2 basis basis as far as the 2.1.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I mean just
4 technically, did the seismic ground motions increase
5 significantly?

6 MR. MAULDIN: The CEUS ground motions do
7 increase. I can't remember by exactly how much.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: But the seismic
9 scenario has produced flood levels that were below by
10 ten feet, it looks like or something like that.

11 MR. MAULDIN: Seven feet.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Seven feet.

13 MR. MAULDIN: Seven or eight feet, yes.

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: The probable maximum
15 flood levels. In other words, the seismic events that
16 resulted in dam failures, the water levels for those
17 were below other analyzed situations. And is that also
18 true for 2.1?

19 MR. MAULDIN: No, 2.1 is a different
20 better volume scenario. So, there is not an apples to
21 apples comparison between PMF and the flooding that we
22 get from the 2.1 analysis.

23 We also have to assume different
24 combinations. So, it is quite a different analysis.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: And that analysis will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be done in March.

2 MR. MAULDIN: That is correct. I have got
3 on slide 15, if we can move to slide 15, just some of
4 the modifications that we made to the dams. I won't
5 go through all of this. I will say that we are quite
6 proud of the work that we have done and we have done
7 a lot of work in a short period of time. And I have
8 got then, following on, several photographs that I have
9 provided of some of the work, just to give you an idea
10 of the breadth and scope, a lot of post-tensioning,
11 additional concrete, things such as on slide 19 you can
12 see the HESCO barriers before they were removed. And
13 behind it is the embankment that we built, which shows
14 you the margin that we added between the top of the
15 HESCOs and the new structures. So, that is just an
16 example. And I am glad to say those HESCO barriers are
17 no longer there.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, they weren't doing
19 much good at that point, were they?

20 MR. MAULDIN: They were not. That is the
21 way we like it. We like them gone.

22 So, I want to move just to move on to page
23 21 on open item resolution. There were two items here.
24 The first one was regarding the HESCO barriers. And
25 as I mentioned before, the only place that we are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have HESCO barriers is that 1900 feet at Port
2 Loudoun.

3 This particular open item was about
4 seismic qualification. We do not credit those HESCO
5 barriers at Fort Loudoun in our seismic evaluation.
6 So, there is no impact from the HESCOs.

7 The second open item had to do with the
8 overall hydraulic analysis. And as I mentioned, and
9 as we have talked about most of my session here, we have
10 completely reworked that start to finish and we believe
11 that that one is now behind us. The specific
12 discussion here is about the one change we made to
13 seismic in how we credited Fontana and Tellico. And
14 we provided the technical basis of that, based on just
15 the volume of water for the worst case scenario, which
16 is similar to the question you had.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: May I ask this question,
18 please?

19 MR. MAULDIN: Yes.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: When you assume, I think
21 the term you used was vaporization, the dam is gone just
22 like that.

23 MR. MAULDIN: Right.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now you have this so
25 many million acre-feet of water behind what was that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure. What is the approximate time dynamic for
2 that mass of water to find its way down? Is this hours,
3 many hours, days? Just a curiosity question.

4 MR. MAULDIN: I honestly don't know the
5 answer to that. The way these postulated failures
6 went, you are talking about before it gets to Watts Bar
7 proper?

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

9 MR. MAULDIN: I could guess but it would
10 be flat out a guess, based on my experience. I do have
11 some folks here that probably could just tell us what
12 that is. And if it is just curiosity --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, I would just be
14 curious to know. Is it 24 hours, 36 hours?

15 MR. MAULDIN: Well, let's say from the
16 Melton Hill failure to Watts Bar dam, more or less. Is
17 it three hours, three days?

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: A practical number.
19 This is not -- we are to going to --

20 MR. CROPP: So, my name is Trevor Cropp.
21 I am a TVA contractor. And for instance, the Melton
22 Hill failure is a total vaporization of the dam. And
23 Melton Hill is approximately 50 miles to the plant.

24 MR. MAULDIN: More or less.

25 MR. CROPP: Roughly. And that time frame

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is probably about 24 hours. And that flood wave
2 attenuates fairly quickly in the system.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Fairly quickly means five
4 miles or something?

5 MR. CROPP: In the case of Melton Hill, I
6 don't have the exact particulars.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Well before the plant.

8 MR. CROPP: Well before the plant that
9 flood wave. You do see the flood wave but it attenuates
10 greatly.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. I was
12 looking just to get an idea. Peripheral vision, just
13 how much time would you have. Thank you.

14 MR. MAULDIN: And then on slide 22, it is
15 just a conclusion, which I think I have pretty much
16 touched on.

17 Are there any other questions with regard
18 to hydrology?

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let's just make sure we got
20 everything on this slide. That last bullet, elaborate
21 on that, if you would.

22 MR. MAULDIN: So, we have some equipment
23 at Watts Bar that had to be protected. So, we built
24 barriers around thermal barrier just for fun. We built
25 barriers around the spent fuel pool cooling time. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have installed some waterproof, watertight doors at the
2 intake pumping station.

3 We have sealed certain equipment, certain
4 electrical equipment so that it can be submerged.

5 MEMBER BROWN: How did you seal that?

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: I mean are you talking
7 about distribution panels?

8 MR. MAULDIN: No. No, we're talking
9 about usually local instrumentation, by and large.
10 So, it is just sealed usually with rubber gaskets. I
11 have actually, we have got the system engineer here,
12 if you want to talk about the specifics of this, we can
13 do that.

14 MEMBER BROWN: That's just the lifetime.
15 Are these exposed or are these internal to structures,
16 or which?

17 MR. MAULDIN: They are internal to
18 structures.

19 MEMBER BROWN: They are inside. So, the
20 water has to get inside the space of the structure in
21 order to do this.

22 MR. MAULDIN: That is correct.

23 MEMBER BROWN: So, the dynamic loading is
24 minimal, other than just water rising. Is that what
25 you are looking at?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAULDIN: That is correct. We do
2 assume --

3 MEMBER BROWN: My only comment on that
4 from my Navy experience is depending on rubber seals
5 is over a few years, it gets to be problematic. That's
6 all. A lot of damage. And I don't know how often
7 people open and close doors, if they are covered for
8 access, which typically is where people seal them.

9 So, that is the only reason I asked the
10 question as to how you do that.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, the access required,
12 I think, of most of these barriers is through a doorway
13 in which the panel is normally open or adjacent and can
14 be put in place in advance of the flood condition.

15 MR. MAULDIN: That is correct.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, you are not worried
17 about sealing a door that is opening and closing all
18 the time.

19 MR. MAULDIN: Right.

20 MEMBER BROWN: But for the panel that is
21 sitting there and if you have the probability of a flood
22 and you come in and put these panels over it.

23 MR. MAULDIN: Yes. So, for example, one
24 of them is a steel enclosure and the front of it is off.
25 So you can go in and you can perform maintenance on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 front. Then during the flood, as part of our flood mode
2 preparation, you go then and install another what I
3 would call a stop log but it is another metal panel with
4 appropriate sealing around it. And that gets bolted
5 in.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, that's procedural,
7 then.

8 MR. MAULDIN: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Is there any inspection of
10 these seals over a period of time and panels sit around
11 not doing anything, if they harden over time, which they
12 will -- are you familiar with the details of the PM
13 program?

14 MR. MAULDIN: I'm not sure if our system
15 engineer is but certainly we can get that information
16 back to you.

17 He's nodding his head yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, there is some
19 periodic inspection of them. That is all I am looking
20 for.

21 MR. MAULDIN: Yes, I think the best thing
22 is to let Jim talk.

23 MR. HARVEY: Hi, I'm Jimmy Harvey. I am
24 the site flooding engineer. And yes, there is a
25 quarterly inspection of all our flood mode tools and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment. And also a modification just recently took
2 place but there is a five-year PM to replace the seals.

3 MEMBER BROWN: All right, okay. Just a
4 calibration that's all. Thank you. It's pretty
5 consistent.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else on flooding?
7 We are just on schedule here. We are going to take a
8 break if there is nothing more.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: I guess I have one
10 final question and that is a lot of this analysis is
11 very, very conservative in that we can quibble over the
12 uncertainty question. But I guess, have you actually
13 done the best estimate analysis of what would happen,
14 should you get this, probably with maximum
15 precipitation event? In other words, do you have the
16 ability to control the dams ahead of time?

17 I mean, are these numbers that you are
18 coming up with so outrageously high, compared to what
19 you would actually see in a real scenario where you can
20 see the rain coming down and you say I have to do
21 something? Has that analysis been done?

22 MR. MAULDIN: We have done some
23 preliminary analysis based on rainfall, probabilities,
24 et cetera, et cetera that would indicate we have
25 substantial margin in the area of feet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have not done the creditor. We have not
2 gone back and tried to strip out the conservatisms and
3 rerun the model to see what it would be, if that is your
4 question.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Well, let me ask one
6 question a little differently.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: He's better at asking.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Instead of what you have
9 analyzed, if you see a really major storm coming that
10 is going to dump a tremendous amount of rain, it looks
11 like the most you have ever seen, what kind of
12 procedures do you have in place? Do you start letting
13 water loose before this thing gets on top of you?

14 MR. MAULDIN: Okay, thank you for that
15 clarification because that is a simpler answer. And
16 the answer is yes. Our river operations, we have got
17 a 24 by 7 forecasting center that acts as the control
18 room for the river, is the best way to put it. They
19 have got procedures and processes in place. They have
20 got, let me simplify it, operating guys that they ensure
21 they operate within. And they do consider forecasts
22 and if it is necessary to start releasing water in
23 advance of an oncoming precipitation event, that is
24 exactly what we do. That is exactly what they do. I
25 worked in there for a while, so, I take credit for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that they do.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, you have actual
3 experience at doing this kind of thing.

4 MR. MAULDIN: Absolutely. I would say
5 annually. And you know when we talk about things like
6 notification of the power plant, it is not just for
7 flooding. It is for things like fish runs. We do
8 special releases for fish. So, our interaction
9 between the nuclear power and a river operations group
10 is very, very frequent, very well-established. So,
11 this is not particularly new for us.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: I have personal
13 experiences with your fish.

14 MR. MAULDIN: In catching fish, I hope.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. MAULDIN: All right, that is even
17 better!

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Have we gotten to the end
19 of the questions that we want to have on the record here?
20 If we have, we will adjourn and reconvene at ten o'clock
21 -- not adjourn. We will recess. Excuse me.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
23 went off the record at 9:47 a.m. and resumed at
24 10:00 a.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: We'll return to the record.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next item on the agenda for us here is TVA's
2 discussion of the open question, it wasn't an open item
3 in the SER but the question that we had requested
4 briefing on and that has to do with fire protection and
5 operator manual actions associated therewith.

6 So, who is going to take the lead here?

7 MR. CROUCH: My name is Bill Crouch. I am
8 Watts Bar Unit 2 Mechanical Nuclear Engineering
9 Manager.

10 MR. BOTTORFF: And I am Michael Bottorff,
11 Senior License at Watts Bar.

12 MR. CROUCH: When we were last here
13 talking to you, we talked about fire protection and
14 operator manual actions. And as part of your letter,
15 you requested some clarification and confirmation
16 that, first of all, we are fulfilling and following the
17 guidance of Reg Guide 1.189 and we are utilizing
18 NUREG-1852 in the evaluation of the feasibility and
19 reliability of the operator manual actions.

20 In your letter, you expressed some desire
21 to have some additional discussion regarding the
22 timelines and methods, particularly related to the
23 topics that are listed there at the bottom of the slide.
24 So, our presentation this morning will discuss these
25 as we go over the overall process. Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With regards to fire detection, at Watts
2 Bar most areas of the plant have what is called cross
3 zone fire detection. This means that I have two
4 different, diverse means of detecting the fire in each
5 room. So, if a fire occurred, the smoke is detected
6 by the two means. It alarms in the main control room
7 and it is confirmed because it is two different devices
8 giving you that. It is not a possibility of just a
9 single failure indicating a device.

10 So, for those type of fire locations, there
11 is no delay in confirming that I have a fire. There
12 are a few areas that have single zone detection. In
13 this case, in order to confirm that you have a fire,
14 we actually would dispatch operators out to go visually
15 verify that a fire exists. Those locations are very,
16 very close to the main control room such that
17 verification could be performed in just two or three
18 minutes. And the delay time that it would take to go
19 out and confirm that the fire existed is added into our
20 feasibility and reliability evaluations so that we
21 either know about a fire with no delay or we have
22 accounted for the delay.

23 There are other means of detecting fires,
24 obviously, also. If a fire is reported by plant
25 personnel, there would be no delay because you have got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct confirmation from the person. You could also
2 have an initiation of a high pressure fire protection
3 system or you could have a CO2 system initiation. In
4 both cases, you know those fires exist because the
5 detection system is to detect the fire and release the
6 system. Next slide.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Let me ask you a question
8 because I am sure you are familiar with the incident,
9 and I won't say which plant but it was quite a few years
10 ago, but they had a fire and some had gone out to
11 visually confirm it. And the fire burned for 20
12 minutes and did quite a bit of damage because there was
13 so much smoke he couldn't see the flames and he refused
14 to confirm that there was actually a fire. Do you give
15 any -- what kind of training do you give people to avoid
16 that sort of situation?

17 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. So, we train all
18 of our auxiliary unit operators, the people that are
19 doing watches that are in the field all the time. They
20 have certain tasks analysis for manual operator actions
21 but they are also trained on a response for if we see
22 smoke, then that is immediately reported. Everybody
23 at the site, through our general training just to work
24 at the site, is also experienced to that. But if they
25 see something, they say something. They make an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial report to the main control room.

2 And then on top of that, if that emergency
3 call comes in, our fire brigade, which is a separate,
4 stand-alone entity at Watts Bar, they receive that same
5 report emergency and they begin their response.

6 So, we do have backup. Even if someone
7 says well, I can't tell if there is a flame, that
8 incident is reported to the main control room and we
9 respond accordingly.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, so you get somebody
11 else out to look.

12 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

13 MEMBER BLEY: And that was a crazy one to
14 me but it was a significant event at the time. It
15 burned for quite a while. Go ahead.

16 MR. CROUCH: Next slide. During the last
17 meeting and through follow-up discussions, it was
18 stated that there was a couple of fire scenarios which
19 you would like some more indication or more information
20 about. In particular, the question came what if you
21 had a slow fire or a very small fire that went
22 undetected, would it be capable of disabling your fire
23 safe shutdown equipment before the operations people
24 actually responded to it.

25 When you look at the administrative and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineering controls that we have in place, they are
2 put there specifically for the purposes of either
3 minimizing the potential for fire or for ensuring that
4 we have early detection of the fire. We have a control
5 combustible program, which limits the amount of
6 permanent material that is out in the plant that is
7 combustible. We also have a transient combustible
8 control program such that the people who are out in the
9 plant with combustibles, whether it be a liquid
10 combustible or a solid combustible, there is a permit
11 that has to be in place so that we know exactly where
12 that material is to help prevent us from getting in a
13 situation where you can have a large susceptibility to
14 a fire without the operations people knowing about it.

15 We also, if there is work going on out in
16 the field, we have what is called the hot work permit
17 program and we establish fire watches if you are out
18 there doing work such as cutting or grinding. It has
19 potential for igniting a fire. There is a very
20 controlled process in place to ensure that that cannot
21 start a fire.

22 Our fire detection and fire suppression
23 systems are in NFPA code compliance, which helps ensure
24 that the fire is detected rapidly and also would also
25 provide the initial suppression before the fire brigade

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could respond.

2 Our equipment out in the plant is
3 separated, using guidance such as Reg Guide 1.75 and
4 Appendix R. The 1.75 guidance is the guidance that is
5 used for separating safety related trains of equipment,
6 so that the equipment physically not in contact with
7 each other, separated by specified distances. You
8 also have the Appendix R separation so that you don't
9 have your two safe shutdown paths can be affected by
10 the same fire.

11 So with all those controls in place and the
12 detection in place, et cetera, the possibility for a
13 small fire going undetected is minimized and, secondly,
14 since all the equipment is separated like that, it would
15 be very unlikely that a small fire could actually get
16 you in a condition where the plant operations people
17 cannot respond to it using the Appendix R safe shutdown
18 paths.

19 The other question that was asked was could
20 you have a rapid fire, one that, for example, would
21 instantly engulf an entire room and force you into an
22 Appendix R scenario before you could retrieve the
23 auxiliary unit operators back at the control room to
24 begin their response.

25 For the scenario like this, there is no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rooms where you have equipment in a location that would
2 be susceptible to this type of scenario, where you have
3 to declare an Appendix R event. In order to do this,
4 you have to have an accelerant present, such as an
5 oil-filled transformer. There are five areas in the
6 plant that have the large oil-filled transformers in
7 them, the shutdown board transformers and there is one
8 area out in the intake pumping station.

9 For these areas, there is no equipment that
10 would require me to immediately declare an Appendix R
11 event. And if we did declare Appendix R, the first
12 operator manual action is not required for one hour.
13 So, there would be plenty of time to recall the
14 operators back to the control room and then begin the
15 response for those.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You say just areas where
17 there is an accelerant. How about your electrical
18 cubicles where you have got 4160 breakers and if you
19 have a breaker or a relay fail itself, they will
20 explode. They will blow the front of the cabinet out
21 and they will do lateral damage to what is adjacent to
22 them.

23 MR. CROUCH: Right.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Why aren't those
25 considered also?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: They, as you said, would do
2 that type of scenario but would not necessarily affect
3 all the equipment in the room, due to the separation
4 under Reg Guide 1.75 and Appendix R, you would not be
5 damaging multiple safe shutdown paths. You would
6 limit the amount of damage due to the separation of the
7 cubicle itself.

8 MR. BOTTORFF: We would also know based on
9 that scenario, sir, immediately in the main control
10 room, based on our indications, especially if it was
11 electrical. But just based on our room separation, if
12 we did have some kind of an arc flash that you allude
13 to, the outward damage in the arc flash radius, based
14 on the amount of current that we have for a fault has
15 been analyzed. Our equipment is separated that it will
16 not affect the other train.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

18 MEMBER BROWN: You said you would detect
19 this by the -- I'm trying to understand how the
20 operators would detect an arc fault, a 4160 arc type
21 fault that is contained within the panel and then
22 explodes out the front of the panel to whatever areas
23 are immediately adjacent, whatever the distances are.

24 And how would they -- what is the
25 indication that they are going to use?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. So, the
2 question is how are we going to acknowledge that or see
3 the indication? There is a couple of different ways.
4 If the equipment is running, which is or I am putting
5 it in service, which is the most likely time I would
6 receive an arc flash. I would have that equipment, an
7 annunciator in the main control room that the pump
8 suction, if it is a pump, or something to that effect,
9 I have some kind of an alarm related to that equipment.

10 I also have those watch standers in the
11 field when I am taking the equipment out of service or
12 placing it in service, where they are constantly roving
13 or it would be picked up in our fire detection as well.

14 But any one of those, either personnel that
15 are at the scene or based on our alarm in the main
16 control room, we have an alarm response instruction
17 that one of the first steps is to dispatch personnel.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I am just relating it
19 to two arc faults that occurred in plants that I have
20 dealt with, where the exciter literally exploded out
21 the side of the panel and there was no one -- one of
22 them nobody was around. The other one, the guy just
23 bent over and it blew out over his head, so he was lucky.
24 But there was no immediate indication. It had to be
25 done verbally. Now, this is a Naval plant but we still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a lot of stuff. And this is the generator, the
2 main power generator, one of the many fire generators
3 in an aircraft carrier. So, that had to be reported
4 manually and that is why it wasn't immediately obvious.
5 I have forgotten the exact operation but the electric
6 plant operator was not immediately aware of that when
7 that occurred. That is why I asked the question.

8 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. And understand,
9 I was also on a submarine and we had on the starboard
10 turbine generator the same thing occurred. Well, we
11 could hear it. So, the people could hear it and were
12 in close proximity. But also, as you said, it would
13 be reported verbally via 3911 for the Watts Bar
14 emergency line. And then medical is heard at the fire
15 ops and it is heard in the main control room. So, once
16 again, those personnel would respond, even based off
17 verbal.

18 MEMBER BROWN: So, you really think -- in
19 the submarines, obviously, people hear stuff. This
20 was an aircraft carrier main machinery room and it was
21 just one of the cases nobody happened to be around when
22 it happened, although they found out relatively quickly
23 but not immediately.

24 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER BROWN: All right, go on. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 MR. CROUCH: Okay. I will turn it over to
3 Mike to continue on.

4 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. As I said, I am
5 the senior license for Watts Bar and I would like to
6 share with you how we respond to a fire scenario at the
7 site on page 26.

8 So, we have discussed already the main
9 control room diagnostics with either an alarm, so I have
10 an equipment fault. I may get a fault like where a pump
11 is turned off. I have an alarm come in, as Bill stated,
12 the fire system and detection or it could be verbal.
13 But the moment that happens, we dispatch our fire
14 brigade, fire brigade leader and a stand-alone fire
15 team. They are dispatched to the scene and we also
16 dispatched the incident commander, who coordinates
17 with the fire brigade leader. And we will show you
18 more of that on page 28.

19 But the fire brigade leader and the
20 incident commander coordinate the firefighting
21 response. We do recall our auxiliary unit operators
22 to the main control room, as well as the shift technical
23 advisor to the main control room.

24 We also have operator immediate actions to
25 verify high pressure fire pumps are running and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are continuously evaluating the plant, if I need to
2 compare an Appendix R situation. And that would be
3 based on plant indications.

4 We have timed our auxiliary unit operator
5 response to the main control room, based on the
6 conservative locations throughout the plant, based on
7 their watch standing, where they happen to be. And
8 using conservative times, the first two auxiliary unit
9 operators were able to report within five minutes, the
10 first within three minutes. And then for our most
11 remote location that we allow in Appendix R, watcher
12 standard to be would be our intake pumping station and
13 they were able to get to the main control room within
14 eight minutes.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Does that have any
16 unique clarification? Do they have to be under 175
17 pounds, run marathons? Do they have to use elevators?
18 Do they have to climb over security fences?

19 MR. BOTTORFF: No, sir. That was taken
20 into account all the construction that is at the site.
21 It takes into account where they happen to be and it
22 does not include elevators. So, it is taking the
23 stairs to the main control room. And then any of the
24 doors that they would have to go through, including
25 security or any dress that they might have to do coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in or out of the auxiliary building, something to that
2 effect. But that is taken into account, a normal watch
3 standing routine.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

5 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. Once those
6 auxiliary unit operators go to the control room, they
7 are then briefed, based on the fire location, on our
8 Appendix R fire safe shutdown appendix. So, we haven't
9 declared an Appendix R fire yet but the auxiliary unit
10 operators are briefed on their location and their
11 actions, should we declare an Appendix R. Next slide,
12 please.

13 For our operator performance times we do
14 start the time for their actions once we trip the
15 reactor. So, based on our indications, the unit
16 supervisor and the shift manager will declare an
17 Appendix R fire and we will use our abnormal operating
18 instruction to guide us. But that is when we would trip
19 the reactor and we declare an Appendix R fire.

20 The first auxiliary unit operator who is
21 in the main control room, that is the person directed
22 to perform the manual actions with the shortest amount
23 of time.

24 So, at the beginning of shift, we do
25 designate auxiliary unit operators for Appendix R

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positions. However, as they are recalled to the main
2 control room, as they get there, the first operator is
3 briefed on the shortest actions and that is what they
4 will do.

5 All those actions are proceduralized.
6 So, there is no diagnostics for the unit operators, once
7 they got to the field. They have been briefed, they
8 go to the field, they take the action. They don't have
9 to look at the equipment. They don't have to listen
10 to speakers. They take their actions as directed from
11 the main control room. We have demonstrated those
12 times with walkdowns and we also have taken into account
13 environmental conditions and that is on another slide.
14 Page 28, please.

15 This slide shows our leadership and
16 oversight, which does include a dedicated fire brigade
17 to combat a fire safely and effectively. At the top
18 is the shift manager. He retains overall command and
19 control of the main control room. Off to the left, you
20 will see the shift technical advisor. As I said, he
21 reports to the main control room, once we announce that
22 there is a plant fire or a casualty. He has independent
23 oversight. So, it is just a separate command and
24 control.

25 The two unit supervisors, they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyzing the plant and all indications, along with the
2 control room operators, based on the fire and whether
3 I have to declare an Appendix R fire or not.

4 The control room operators also brief the
5 auxiliary unit operators on their actions, should I
6 declare an Appendix R fire.

7 Off to the right, you see the incident
8 commander and the fire brigade leader. They are at the
9 scene and they are coordinating firefighting efforts
10 with the fire brigade.

11 And then below there, you see the auxiliary
12 unit operators. They are trained and proficient in
13 their manual actions. As I said, they report to the
14 main control room, they are briefed on their actions
15 and they are standing by, then, based on whether we
16 declare an Appendix R fire or not.

17 We do run quarterly fire drills to ensure
18 that all the crews are able to demonstrate and combat
19 a fire scenario. And we do have the proper oversight
20 and leadership in place to ensure safe shutdown of the
21 plant, based on the main control room staffing and
22 training.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Mike, please speak to us
24 for a minute about the relationship between what you
25 show here and your emergency plan. Does a fire gets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you into an unusual event or does it take you to an
2 alert? And is there any event right in the front end
3 that will take you to a site?

4 MR. BOTTORFF: I can't think of one off the
5 top that would take me to a site unless I experienced
6 where I couldn't trip the reactor. However, we do
7 start off with, normally, an unusual event, which would
8 go to an alert. All the shift managers are trained that
9 if I declare an unusual event by our emergency
10 procedures, we do not have to staff, have external
11 staffing with our technical support and operations
12 support centers. However, we are all trained if I am
13 declaring an unusual event because of a fire or some
14 other kind of damage to the plant where I am going to
15 need the assistance, that we do use that option in our
16 procedures to staff the technical center and the ops
17 support center.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I am assuming from
19 the tone of this discussion, this is about Watts Bar
20 Units 1 and 2. This is not unique to WBN2.

21 MR. BOTTORFF: That is correct, sir.
22 This is dual-unit. This is the site. And this is how
23 we train.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Just to be clear.
25 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Got you.

3 MR. BOTTORFF: And I am on page 29, please.

4 These are some of the environmental
5 considerations I have spoken of earlier that we have
6 taken into account. The lighting, we do have emergency
7 lighting in place to ensure safe transit for the
8 manual actions. And then once they get there, for
9 instance where we have nitrogen stations, we do have
10 emergency lighting at the locations where they take out
11 manual actions.

12 For smoke, there are no short-term
13 immediate actions, operator manual actions in the fire
14 area. We do have large rooms if they enter that does
15 act as a smoke buffer, where smoke is rising and they
16 are able to take out their actions. And also, our fire
17 plans lay out specific firefighting techniques that
18 basically where we enter would not allow smoke to
19 intrude on where those operator manual actions are
20 taking place. So, that is taken into account.

21 For the radiation aspect, there are no
22 operator manual actions in high radiation areas and
23 there is also no short-term actions that would require
24 an operator to dress out to go inside of a contaminated
25 zone to complete the actions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do not have to worry about noise,
2 whether it is from equipment starting or stopping or
3 plant announcements because the operators in the main
4 control room are briefed ahead of time before I declare
5 the Appendix R fire. They are then dispatched with
6 specific instructions on when to carry out their
7 actions. So, they don't have to go once we said, they
8 don't have to diagnose something else and they don't
9 have to be listening with the noises from either
10 firefighting or the equipment.

11 With all those taken into account,
12 including our personal protective equipment, our
13 environmental considerations were accounted for with
14 a factor of 2 margin for all Appendix R fires.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Let me ask you a question
16 there. At the meeting we had more than a year ago, John
17 Stetkar asked a number of questions in this area. We
18 referred to those. The kind of key piece he was getting
19 at when he asked if you followed the guidance in the
20 reg guide and in the NUREG, what he thought had been
21 fairly optimistic in how you did these time lines, that
22 it appeared that you started the time line from the time
23 everybody was assembled and ready to go in the control
24 room until the action was carried out.

25 Where he talked about there is a time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine that the fire exists and a time to assemble
2 people and then communication, that he couldn't find
3 that you had accounted for. Are you going to get to
4 that?

5 MR. CROUCH: That is part of what we talked
6 about earlier with the scenarios, the slow scenarios
7 and the fast scenarios.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And you just kind of said you
9 don't think there can be a slow scenario.

10 MR. CROUCH: But for the fast scenario is
11 the one that he was concerned about do you have time
12 built in for the automatic recall that happened, to get
13 the AUOs back. And that is what we have demonstrated,
14 that we can get the AUOs back in a very short time frame,
15 three to eight minutes. And then for those rooms where
16 you can be forced into Appendix R rapidly, we can add
17 that recall time in and we still have lots of margin
18 because the first OMA is not required for one hour of
19 those rooms.

20 MR. BOTTORFF: The other part of that,
21 sir, I know that there was a lot of discussion about
22 when we say time zero is and things like that and it
23 is part of the question that you asked, is yes, sir,
24 that is taken into account.

25 We are diagnosing the plant based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire that comes in, the report. We do start the recall
2 immediately. And based on our indications, if I have
3 to declare an Appendix R fire, I am not waiting on
4 auxiliary unit operators to come to the control room.
5 We then enter our procedure for an Appendix R fire.
6 That declaration is made and that time begins. But
7 that does take into account, then, the three to five
8 minutes for the auxiliary unit operators to come to the
9 main control room to be briefed. They are trained. We
10 have walked these down. The procedures aren't new.
11 So, they understand. They get their actions and then
12 they are dispatched. We still need a factor of 2
13 margin. We still have conservatism built in there,
14 even with that time coming in. The reason why we say
15 time zero is it is consistent across the crews. When
16 I am over doing evaluations, everybody starts at the
17 same time.

18 But the bottom line is, yes, sir, we do take
19 that into account from the time they get there.

20 MEMBER BLEY: We are going to get to some
21 time lines, I think, here, in a minute. Right? No?
22 I thought there were some in your slide.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: In the staff's slides.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, it's the staff's slides.

25 Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: When we had the discussion
2 last time with Mr. Stetkar, what we did not have at that
3 time was we had not timed the AUO recall times. We had
4 some suppositions that they would be fast but we didn't
5 have any specific data. We now have that data.

6 We also, at that time, did not have the
7 specific date in front of us. It says for those rooms
8 where you could be forced into Appendix R immediately,
9 we did not realize at that time, we didn't have the data
10 that says the first OMA is one hour.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. On the other ones,
12 where he was concerned that the fire might take a while
13 to be identified, you have indicated some of the things
14 that helped you identify it quickly but don't guarantee
15 that it is identified within some fixed period of time.
16 Is there an allowance in the analysis for that detection
17 time or is there an assumption that it is always found
18 very, very quickly?

19 MR. CROUCH: If you were in a slow type
20 fire, like an undetected, if it is that small a fire
21 that you are not even setting off smoke alarms, it would
22 not, probably not be damaging enough equipment that you
23 actually would be forced into Appendix R. So, the
24 plant would be operating in a normal configuration,
25 pumps would be running, switch gear would be energized,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 et cetera. And eventually, when the operations people
2 detected that, the plant was getting in an unstable
3 condition, then they would declare Appendix R and go
4 forward.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, does he understand how
6 you have done that?

7 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. The long,
8 slow-burning fire that does not affect safe shutdown
9 of a plant would not equate to an Appendix R fire.

10 MEMBER BLEY: We'll have to think about
11 that but okay. Go ahead.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Mike, could you
13 elaborate? Before we leave the slide, can you
14 elaborate on the specific plans for the manual actions
15 affected by smoke? I mean you indicate the large rooms
16 provide a smoke buffer. But in a situation where you
17 have got smoke in an area where manual action is needed
18 to be performed, what have you got in place with regard
19 to these specific plans?

20 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. The operators
21 are in protective gear that they report to the main
22 control room, then. We also have flashlights and they
23 also have the emergency lighting staged specifically
24 where the operator manual actions are. That is
25 protective equipment, the SCDA is for their breathing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection. But the lighting is staged specifically
2 at the operator manual actions to illuminate that area.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

4 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: I guess being one step back
6 from the questions you have just gotten, what is the
7 fire brigade assumed to do or not do during all of this?
8 We are talking here about operators but you have a
9 dedicated fire brigade, which is certainly a good
10 thing, in my judgment. What are they assumed to do?

11 MR. BOTTORFF: The fire brigade, sir, they
12 hear the same emergency report they do. And if not,
13 then we declare it and then they hear that emergency
14 report. They respond to the scene as a separate entity
15 with the fire brigade leader who will direct their
16 actions. They have two teams, a primary and a backup
17 team with firefighting efforts. So, the primary team
18 would go in and attack the fire. And then that is based
19 on whether it is an electrical, an oil, whatever the
20 case may be for proper firefighting techniques.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, is that tied to any
22 of this that you have just been describing about
23 recalling the operators and instructing the operators
24 and declaring an Appendix R condition, and so on? Is
25 the fire brigade tied to that at all?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOTTORFF: It is part of our plant
2 response tied to it, sir, but it does not, in any way,
3 hinder the auxiliary unit operator response. It is two
4 separate teams. The fire brigade is a response. They
5 are solely responsible to fighting the fire. That is
6 all.

7 The incident commander --

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: But they don't need any
9 permission to fight the fire.

10 MR. BOTTORFF: That is correct. The
11 guidance with the incident commander with the fire --

12 MR. SIMMONS: Mr. Ray, one thing I think
13 that will help on this, the incident commander that Mike
14 talked to is an active licensed SRO, whose function it
15 is to make sure that coordination between the
16 firefighting efforts, whatever they may be, are
17 coordinated through the control room with the shift
18 manager to minimize any impact to equipment that is
19 needed to safely shut down the plant.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is the incident commander
21 a part of the fire brigade in this model we are talking
22 about here?

23 MR. BOTTORFF: It's the third. The
24 incident commander works for the shift manager and is
25 solely responsible for the safety of the plant while

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire brigade is attacking the fire. The incident
2 commander and the fire brigade leader work hand in hand
3 to coordinate the efforts.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Well, why don't you go back
5 to slide 28 and you can explain that a little bit better.

6 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I did see that and I
8 had it in mind in asking my questions but the issues
9 then becomes the fire brigade doesn't operate
10 independently of the fire brigade leader; they have to
11 wait for the fire brigade leader to arrive in the scene?

12 MR. BOTTORFF: They are dispatched
13 together, sir.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Where is the incident
15 commander? And you have got a dotted line to the fire
16 brigade. What does that mean?

17 MR. BOTTORFF: The incident commander,
18 sir, is in the plant at various times. He could be down
19 at our work control center. He could be in the main
20 control room.

21 MEMBER BROWN: During the fire, during the
22 announcement.

23 MR. BOTTORFF: I'm sorry. During the
24 fire, the incident commander and the fire brigade
25 leaders set up a command post together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: They are standing
2 together.

3 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. So, they are
4 outside of the scene so that they have full
5 communication. They aren't necessarily in breathing
6 apparatus or protection or that. The fire brigade
7 leader and the incident commander are together at the
8 command post. And the fire brigade leader is directing
9 firefighting efforts. The incident commander is
10 maintaining the responsibility of plan equipment.

11 So, if they say we need to turn off this
12 pump, and the incident commander says well, that is RHR
13 pump, for example, or the heat removal pump. We may
14 or may not be able to turn that pump off.

15 MEMBER BROWN: But he can't tell the fire
16 brigade leader what to do. The fire brigade leader has
17 to get that from the shift manager. That is the way
18 you --

19 MR. BOTTORFF: No, sir, there is a little
20 red line dot that is missing between the incident
21 commander and the fire brigade leader.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Then you have two people in
23 charge. I'm just fuzzy. I mean you have got a shift
24 manager. I am having a hard time seeing how the
25 incident commander would be giving the fire brigade

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leader instructions as well as the shift manager, who
2 is coordinating with the auxiliary room operator.

3 MEMBER BLEY: The incident commander is
4 talking to the control room. In the control room, you
5 have a fire procedure.

6 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Somebody in the control
8 room, I am guessing, is locked in on a headset with the
9 incident commander going through the fire procedure.
10 Is that true?

11 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. Sir, I can
12 explain that. I apologize for the confusion. And I
13 can use it as an example.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And then if you can
15 tie the two guys together, how they coordinate.

16 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. In the main
17 control room for a fire, they are going through our
18 abnormal operating instruction. They are taking out
19 actions.

20 In the plant, the incident commander and
21 the fire brigade leader are at the scene and the fire
22 brigade leader is directing fire-fighting efforts.
23 And I will give you a for instance in the communication.

24 If they are at our condenser circulating
25 pumps and Unit 1 or Unit 2 is in operation, without those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pumps, I would have to trip the unit. So, the fire
2 brigade leader is fighting this fire and it won't go
3 out and he tells the incident commander, we need to
4 secure those pumps. The fire brigade leader may not
5 know what those pumps do but the incident commander
6 does. So, the incident commander would relay that to
7 the main control room that I have to secure our
8 condenser circulating water pumps.

9 The shift manager, then, and the unit
10 supervisor will say I understand we are going to secure
11 these, they will then take the plant actions, which
12 include tripping the turbine, tripping the reactor,
13 potentially, based on the communication between the
14 response from the incident commander and the main
15 control room.

16 The incident commander is not directing
17 the fire brigade. There is communication between them
18 of the plant effect -- the effect of the plant.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: What is the incident
20 commander doing when there is no incident? It can't
21 be a full-time staffed position, is it?

22 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. It is a
23 full-time staffed position at the site. He is a senior
24 reactor operator on shift.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay but that is his only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function and responsibility.

2 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes. Well, he can be on
3 work control. He can accept work orders, sign work on,
4 evaluate plant risk. He is doing normal senior reactor
5 operator duties but once an emergency call comes in,
6 he is the incident commander and stations himself in
7 response.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand but he must
9 have some other -- his position must have some other
10 job description or title than incident commander, I
11 would think.

12 MEMBER BLEY: You said he might be the guy
13 in the work control center, supervising there.

14 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER BROWN: You are saying the incident
16 commander is one of his duties, which gets activated
17 when an emergency is declared.

18 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. And I want to
19 make sure that it is clarified here that he is not the
20 shift technical advisor. He is not one of the unit
21 supervisors. He is the incident commander.

22 MEMBER BROWN: He is not a control room
23 watch guy.

24 MR. BOTTORFF: So, if something comes in,
25 he responds accordingly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: He is predesignated to
2 wear that hat.

3 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER BLEY: In the control room, you
5 need to designate one of the board operators or somebody
6 else to be -- usually what I have seen, in looking at
7 a fire after the fact, is one of the guys in the control
8 room, while the fire procedure was in action, wasn't
9 doing much of anything else, except communicating with,
10 in this case, in your case, it would be the incident
11 commander. Is that right? He is pulled off of the
12 board and he is coordinating the fire, getting
13 instructions from the two supervisors.

14 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, that is correct.
15 For each shift, there is a control room operator
16 designated, the operator at the controls, to operate
17 for the main control room. The other one is we call
18 a control room operator, who do briefings and respond
19 to equipment discussions.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Is he also a trained
21 firefighter?

22 MR. BOTTORFF: I have a few that are but
23 that is not normal --

24 MEMBER BLEY: It is not a requirement.

25 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: But I think where we have all
2 been coming from, if the control room says keep that
3 pump running as long as you can, that takes precedent
4 over what the fire brigade leader wants to do.

5 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, that is correct.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Situational control
7 is still in the control room.

8 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that. It
9 is just it seems to be -- the guy says I have got to
10 have those off in order to effectively fight the fire.
11 And the other guy says no, you can't turn those off.
12 I mean somebody has got to make -- be able to give a
13 director order to do A or B, whichever case it may be.
14 And I am just wondering who that is. Is that the shift
15 manager?

16 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, that is the shift
17 manager.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that is fine. As
19 long as there is somebody that can tell somebody -- to
20 override. That is all I was looking for when I saw
21 these nine little dotted lines and other stuff.

22 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, I apologize.
23 The shift manager does retain overall command and
24 control for the main control room and the scene.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so if there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference of opinion of what is needed, he can say do
2 X or do Y.

3 MR. BOTTORFF: That is his job, yes, sir.

4 MEMBER BROWN: All right. I think you and
5 I were on the same page.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I think so.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, thank you.

8 MR. BOTTORFF: I apologize for that
9 confusion. I am on page 30.

10 We discussed some of the communications
11 that we have put in place now. This is the response.
12 We do have two physically separated radio systems, so
13 a single failure would not prevent communications.
14 And we have verified that the radios will work and
15 support all required operator manual action
16 communications.

17 MEMBER BLEY: You don't have any
18 sun-powered phones or wired systems? I mean I can
19 think of a single failure that might create a lot of
20 noise that would disrupt any radio system.

21 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. As a backup, we
22 do have that ability. We do have, excuse me, wired land
23 phones, as well as sun-powered phones. The primary,
24 though, is from the radio.

25 And once again, you said it there, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noise and things like that. I can't have noise on
2 there. These are multi-channel secured lines that we
3 have installed at Watts Bar and tested against
4 interference.

5 And then if you are talking an external
6 noise, once they are briefed and go, I don't have to
7 necessarily have the communication on the way there.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Not that you would have a
9 welding machine running, but if you have got something
10 arcing and sparking, you have got a whole range of
11 frequencies. You could wipe out a lot of stuff with
12 that.

13 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Usually, it doesn't last too
15 long but that is not always true.

16 MR. BOTTORFF: And at the announcement of
17 the fire, that work will then fire.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Will almost surely stop.

19 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. And then as I
20 said, the coordination, the supervision, the
21 direction, the senior reactor operator and the shift
22 manager, they retain overall coordination in the main
23 control room with the shift manager as the overriding
24 command and authority decisions for what is made.

25 The incident commander, he does respond to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire location and we do have a dedicated fire
2 brigade and a fire brigade leader who respond to the
3 scene.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Is this common across TVA or
5 is this just what you have at Watts Bar?

6 MR. BOTTORFF: No, it's common to TVA.
7 Page 31.

8 We have completed multiple dual-unit fire
9 training scenarios with the crews. Our most recent was
10 done for the NRC. The scenario was chosen by the NRC
11 and it was one of the highest risk-significant areas
12 in the plant for dual-unit fire application. The fire
13 did affect both units. We did simulate the main
14 control room actions in our simulators. So, the crews
15 took the actions, they saw that the indications that
16 they would see, based on that fire. The AUOs, our
17 auxiliary unit operators, were briefed and then they
18 did go to there. They simulated the actions but they
19 did go to where their actions would be.

20 We did demonstrate effective coordination
21 between the main control room and auxiliary unit
22 operators, including communication and timing. And
23 all the performance met NUREG-1852 margin criteria.

24 And what we have demonstrated is that Watts
25 Bar fire protection program is capable of supporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dual-unit operations.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: What did you learn from
3 the exercise in terms of opportunities for improvement?
4 Were there soft spots that identified some proven
5 opportunities in the demonstration?

6 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. One of the first
7 things, and we have stated before, and it kind of went
8 back to training, the first auxiliary unit operators
9 that report to the main control room, they are briefed
10 on the shortest time. It doesn't matter whether they
11 were designated Appendix R, number 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5.
12 It is how they report there and when they are going.

13 And one of the other key things that we
14 learned with the firefighting, and this was a
15 firefighting effort but we did learn a lesson there,
16 was for the fire brigade leader and his team and the
17 communication, whether they could direct line the site
18 and see him and we had to use firefighting signals or
19 the stuff was communicated over the radio were some of
20 the bigger lessons learned.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Real fires have a way of not
22 behaving the way we plan for them.

23 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Tell me a little bit about
25 how you look at real events that happen around --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently there are even past events that have happened
2 because some of the fires I'm aware of in plants have
3 led to water getting into places you didn't expect it
4 to cause other problems. All of a sudden the control
5 rooms not only coordinating the fire, which is pretty
6 easy if that is all they are doing, but they suddenly
7 have one or two transients going on on their formerly
8 operating plants and things get very busy, which can
9 screw up this coordination a bit. How do you deal with
10 that?

11 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. So, as the
12 senior license holder, I own the training program as
13 well. So, when we have industry lessons learned come
14 into our site, one, that is incorporated into our
15 training. So, we train, we have those almost exact
16 scenarios that the main control room will see. And
17 then we will also have that same training for the
18 auxiliary unit operators while they have to go take
19 manual actions in the field. So, if they had
20 experienced a scaffold build or there was rain or some
21 kind of other environmental impedance, we take that
22 into account in our training and we discuss those
23 actions.

24 But everything in the industry, we take
25 into our training program as well and we demonstrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or we put the operators through that training so that
2 we learn from their errors or mistakes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Never mind. Go ahead. The
4 question doesn't apply to you.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any other questions
6 concerning the manual operator actions associated with
7 fire protection?

8 If not, then we will move to a new subject,
9 Eagle 21.

10 MR. BOTTORFF: Well, I appreciate the time
11 and I would like to turn it over to Steve Hilmes on page
12 32.

13 MR. HILMES: Okay. My name is Steven
14 Hilmes and I am electrical and I&C manager for the Watts
15 Bar Unit 2 Project.

16 I am here to discuss the two open items in
17 SSER 23 to validate the communications from the
18 integrated computer system to the Eagle 21 is not
19 possible.

20 If you go to slide 33, Eagle 21, itself,
21 is divided into two subsystems. One is the
22 safety-related subsystem and the other is the
23 non-safety-related system, which also handles the
24 communications between it and the integrated computer
25 system. I might ask you to flip over to slide 35 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let me talk for a minute.

2 So, the way that Eagle ensures that you
3 can't transmit from the non-safety side or the
4 integrated computer system to the safety side is
5 actually by removing the integrated circuits that are
6 required. So, what you have is --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Physically taking them out
8 of the --

9 MR. HILMES: They are physically gone.
10 There is nothing in the socket and we have validated
11 that.

12 MEMBER BLEY: And that is specified on
13 whatever drawings or diagrams to maintain
14 configuration control.

15 MR. HILMES: Yes, it is specified on the
16 drawings and any work order that would replace the
17 boards validates it against that drawing.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

19 MR. HILMES: So, what we have done is
20 removed the transmit chips from the computer interface
21 and the transmit from the non-safety-related side,
22 which is for testing purposes.

23 And then the safety side, we have actually
24 removed the receive integrated circuit.

25 So, what we did in this test was to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Are they identical pieces
3 of equipment? You say RXD. I presume they are
4 identical.

5 MR. HILMES: They are.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'm thinking.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Just a quick question.
8 Does pulling those things out somehow create problems
9 with the software at all?

10 MR. HILMES: No, it does not.

11 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't hang up looking
12 for things that aren't there?

13 MR. HILMES: No and I will talk about that
14 in a second.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, good.

16 MR. HILMES: It has been fully fact tested
17 with those integrated circuits removed.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, now I know what
19 question I wanted to ask.

20 On the receive side, the RXD, that is the
21 receive chip that has been taken out. Right?

22 MR. HILMES: Yes, sir.

23 MEMBER BROWN: And on the
24 non-safety-related it is the transmit chip. But those
25 two devices, RXD and TXD are the same, just different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chips that are removed.

2 MR. HILMES: Actually, this part is
3 different. These two are similar cards but they are
4 actually, when you buy them out, they are actually
5 bought out for the specific purpose to use.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I am trying to get to
7 the two little boxes.

8 MR. HILMES: Chips, themselves, yes, they
9 would be identical components. Yes, they would be.

10 MEMBER BROWN: The big boxes are all
11 identical.

12 MR. HILMES: No, not quite. This is the
13 same basic part as this part. Okay? However, when we
14 buy them out of stock, these are preconfigured from
15 Westinghouse and this one is configured differently
16 from this one, so it has a different part number.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. The middle one?

18 MR. HILMES: So, the middle one is actually
19 a serial or Ethernet converter board. It is a
20 different type of --

21 MEMBER BROWN: Different than the other
22 two.

23 MR. HILMES: Than the other two.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so obviously, it
25 can't be interchanged.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Whereas, the other two
3 could be.

4 MR. HILMES: Could be with a little work,
5 you could get there.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just - erroneous. I am
7 thinking on the maintenance.

8 MR. HILMES: I understand.

9 MEMBER BROWN: A guy just can't take one
10 and go plug it -- something else would have to be done
11 in order -- like there was a key on the connector or
12 something that it would not allow you to plug it in.
13 Is that --

14 MR. HILMES: It is jumpers,
15 configurations on the board. I am not aware of
16 anything on the key.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Well, it wouldn't. So, I
18 think you guys are saying different things.

19 Charlie's question is, could I accidentally
20 stick the card in the wrong slot. I think your answer
21 is yes but it wouldn't work.

22 MR. HILMES: Oh. Yes, it wouldn't work
23 because the firmware is specific to this card.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay but the physical
25 connectors are the same. You could put it in, it just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't work.

2 MR. HILMES: They are multi-bus cards so
3 you could swap them out.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay but when you went to
5 run your test subsequent to that, you would not end up
6 with the correct results.

7 MR. HILMES: Yes, you would not be able to
8 make it operable.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, thank you.

10 MR. HILMES: So, in our testing we did is
11 we took a computer and injected a signal through the
12 normal path that is used for the integrated computer
13 system. This was a targeted attack. It was using its
14 IP address for normal communications and also a
15 broadcast. We basically inserted a data storm, which
16 is just repetitive data asking repetitive sequences,
17 asking for response.

18 We then went inside into the internal data
19 bus and monitored this point, saw no data traffic. We
20 also went to the receive side of the LCP and saw no
21 traffic.

22 And then we actually went in and monitored
23 this point, which is the information that is being
24 broadcasted out from the processor and it continued to
25 broadcast out, so it wasn't being interrupted by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data storm.

2 And we actually went to transmit out of the
3 Ethernet card and it continued to transmit, too. So,
4 even though it was receiving on the receive line, it
5 was still transmitting out and ignored the receive
6 line, totally.

7 MEMBER BROWN: The solid black line is
8 different from the dotted line from what is --

9 MR. HILMES: Basically, this is your
10 communication bus over to here. And the reason I
11 dotted it is is essentially it has no traffic. It is
12 really not connected to anything.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, but the solid line
14 does what? I mean it looks like you are communicating
15 between the two cases.

16 MR. HILMES: Yes, the solid line is the
17 transmission of data out of the safety-related section
18 to the serial Ethernet converter card and to the TSP
19 data link handler card. So, it is the information that
20 should be going out here and out here. It is purely
21 a transmit signal. It is how we get the test data and
22 so forth out of the safety-related side.

23 MEMBER BROWN: And TXD with no little
24 note. And then there is a TXD on other side that has
25 the IC removed. That is a transmit only but you don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that the receive mode has been disconnected.

2 MR. HILMES: The receive mode --

3 MEMBER BROWN: No, on the left-hand box.

4 MR. HILMES: The receive mode, the IC is
5 removed. The integrated circuit is removed. So, this
6 integrated circuit is not physically in the chip
7 holder.

8 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that. On
9 the right-hand side, you had to remove --

10 MR. HILMES: The transmitter.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, you had to remove
12 something in order to make that one one-way.

13 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

14 MEMBER BROWN: On the left-hand side, you
15 didn't remove anything to make it one-way.

16 MR. HILMES: The left-hand side we removed
17 the receive. We do want it to transmit out to get to
18 the integrated computer system.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, the TXD thing is
20 the chip itself.

21 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I missed that. I
23 thought that was a little sub-board of some kind in
24 there. That is the chip.

25 MR. HILMES: It is the chip.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: And on that left-hand side,
2 the RXD is a chip that is removed.

3 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. All right, I have
5 got that. Thank you.

6 MR. HILMES: And --

7 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not finished yet but
8 okay. When you are done, I will ask you my other
9 question. I want you to finish.

10 MR. HILMES: I am done now, sir, if you
11 have any other questions.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I am trying to relate
13 this to -- I'm sorry I spent a lot of time trying to
14 figure out what we did three years ago and I am trying
15 to relate this communication of the Eagle 21 system to
16 -- here is the picture you showed me of the overall.
17 You know you have got firewalls and you have got UCSs
18 or ICSs and then you have got the pads and all that other
19 kind of stuff.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Charlie, for the record,
21 could you reference what you just handed him?

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that is the
23 presentation that they provided on July the 11th, 2011
24 or July 9th, whichever day it was that we had the
25 subcommittee meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And let me ask you my question before you
2 try to tell me what the answer is.

3 I tried to mark stuff on that so that I
4 could do this coherently with you.

5 MR. HILMES: Yes, sir.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Or incoherently, whichever
7 way it comes out. There are a bunch of little boxes.
8 Where is the Eagle 21 system on this chart?

9 MEMBER BLEY: And if you have anything
10 like this in a backup slide that could be popped up here.

11 MR. HILMES: I do not.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13 MEMBER BROWN: You have got the SERPES and
14 the SERPES and the Foxboros and the Common Q. Let me
15 just make sure I understand. Unit 1 is on the left of
16 the picture, I think.

17 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

18 MEMBER BROWN: And Unit 2 is on the right.
19 Sometimes Unit 2 is different than Unit 1, which I must
20 have missed in the last conversation.

21 MR. HILMES: Okay.

22 MEMBER BROWN: There is no Foxboros or
23 anything else on the left-hand side.

24 MR. HILMES: Actually, since this point in
25 time, Unit 1 has now incorporated the Foxboro and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the same now.

2 MEMBER BROWN: And the Common Q?

3 MR. HILMES: The Common Q is Unit
4 2-specific.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that's good.

6 MR. HILMES: So, --

7 MEMBER BROWN: And those little firewall
8 boxes is what I meant. Are those these?

9 MR. HILMES: No, this is specifically for
10 Eagle 21. It wasn't shown on here because it didn't
11 really require any additional protection from a
12 cybersecurity standpoint because it was a hardware type
13 boundary. It would be off of this same branch here,
14 where the Common Q is.

15 MEMBER BROWN: It is on the bottom. So
16 you were doing what I would call the Level 4 --

17 MR. HILMES: That is correct.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- range of area. So, this
19 is strictly an internal communication and whatever
20 other fire walls are in there for these other pieces,
21 they are just software-based fire walls of some kind.
22 Is that for the Foxboro and the SERPES?

23 MR. HILMES: Yes, for the Foxboros and the
24 SERPES, those are non-safety-related systems. And we
25 use firewalls to protect them, primarily.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: But they are inside the
2 Level 4 boundary.

3 MR. HILMES: They are in the Level 4
4 boundary. The Common Q, its 603-compliant boundary is
5 a software type one-way communication.

6 MEMBER BROWN: But you show that as a data
7 diode.

8 MR. HILMES: So, we added an additional
9 data diode in front of it to prevent communications with
10 it.

11 MEMBER BROWN: All right.

12 MR. HILMES: Okay?

13 MEMBER BROWN: Although, it will
14 communicate out to the ICS, the process computer.

15 MR. HILMES: Yes, it will allow
16 transmission out to ICS but not coming in.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

18 MR. HILMES: Along the same lines, and I
19 am not sure if you are familiar but there is an
20 additional barrier down here that is what they call a
21 TAP and it also allows one-way communications but it
22 is not an open-air gap like a data diode is.

23 MEMBER BLEY: It is some kind of software
24 control.

25 MEMBER BROWN: No, it is more of a firmware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- well, I don't want to call it that.

2 MR. HILMES: It is more of a firmware-type
3 thing. You cannot modify the software externally.

4 MEMBER BROWN: It is more like an FPGA
5 type. I am just thinking it is burned into the chip.
6 It is not a software variable, --

7 MR. HILMES: It is not a software
8 variable.

9 MEMBER BROWN: -- modifiable type thing.
10 You have to change out the piece.

11 MR. HILMES: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: We have a TAP shown in one
13 of the other things. I just don't remember the details
14 of it.

15 MR. HILMES: And then to separate the way
16 the plant is configured, any of the control systems have
17 to -- the only links to other systems is through the
18 integrated computer system. So, you can't get to any
19 safety-related system unless you go through the IC,
20 integrated computer system.

21 The integrated computer system has a data
22 diode between it and the business cost.

23 MEMBER BROWN: You are talking about the
24 TAP?

25 MR. HILMES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I understand that
2 part.

3 MR. HILMES: Okay.

4 MEMBER BROWN: I had a question on that.
5 Is that data diode -- and I may have asked this the last
6 time, it has just been three and a half years, I have
7 forgotten.

8 MR. HILMES: Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Is that data diode, how is
10 it configured? Is that a hardware-based --

11 MR. HILMES: It is hardware-based.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I mean I don't want to call
13 it analogue but it is a hardware-based that cannot be
14 modified by software from anyplace. You have to go --

15 MR. HILMES: It physically cannot
16 transmit data to the other side of it because it has
17 a fiber. It only has the fiber connection to allow
18 transmit. So yes, you cannot modify.

19 MEMBER BROWN: You can't modify. Yes,
20 okay.

21 MR. HILMES: It is impossible to modify.

22 MEMBER BROWN: And that is called out. I
23 mean I presume that data diode has the capability,
24 correct me if I am wrong, has the capability in its basic
25 design, its generic form to go both ways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HILMES: No, it cannot.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, fine. So, it is
3 configured mechanically, electrically, card
4 configuration, when you buy it, it is bought as a
5 one-way device.

6 MR. HILMES: Yes.

7 MEMBER BROWN: And it is hard-wired to be
8 one-way only.

9 MR. HILMES: Yes, it is.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay and I presume that
11 applies to the Common Q.

12 MR. HILMES: That also applies to the
13 Common Q. They are the same make and model.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I am not going to
15 ever say this is the last question.

16 I notice I did the little Level 4, 3, and
17 2 routines. Am I close --

18 MR. HILMES: Yes, you are.

19 MEMBER BROWN: In terms of you all's
20 interpretation?

21 MR. HILMES: This is correct.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. My point being in
23 all this dissertation here is to make sure I understood
24 the relationship between the testing they did just
25 between safety and non-safety and how it applied to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall architecture relative to transmitting through
2 the most protected to the next. Those are the three
3 and four are totally protected from the outside world
4 to make sure it was contained within.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, it would be helpful
6 to the rest of us and the transcript if you would have
7 your markup of that, take a photocopy and give it to
8 Girija to be attached to the minutes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: I'm happy to give anybody
10 anything we can have.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Otherwise, this discussion
12 --

13 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it is done in pencil
14 and when I tried to copy it, it didn't come out. I think
15 you have got the -- have you got the original? I gave
16 you the original.

17 All right. My Level 4, 3, and 2 is what
18 you have?

19 MR. HILMES: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: So, the point of this whole
21 thing was is the communication that they tested is not
22 the test -- it did not test the Level 3 to Level 2
23 configuration. I don't think that is necessary, based
24 on the design. I am just recalling the earlier
25 discussion and you are calibrating me again. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real key was this, where we do have the ability for
2 software and hardware interchange to make sure it was
3 right.

4 So, if you read the test report, which I
5 did, it was virtually incomprehensible to anybody that
6 didn't know what all the little piece part numbers were,
7 other than they didn't get any of these things on the
8 scope. So, my conclusion is it is okay, if that is what
9 you want.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any other questions on
11 Eagle 21, two open items?

12 MEMBER BROWN: No, I'm finished. Thank
13 you very much.

14 MR. HILMES: You're welcome. And I will
15 turn it over to Frank Koontz.

16 MR. KOONTZ: I'm Frank Koontz. I am an
17 engineering specialist on Unit 2. I have got the last
18 three special topics that TVA wanted to present that
19 you guys have requested.

20 The first one I am going to go over is fuel
21 pellet thermal conductivity degradation with burnup.
22 And we have discussed this with the subcommittee at one
23 other point in time. It is a generic industry issue.

24 The things that I brought up the time we
25 discussed it before was that Watts Bar Unit 2 would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in its first cycle, so it would have a relatively low
2 burnup core for the first cycle, which would minimize
3 the impact of thermal conductivity degradation.

4 We also had a large peak clad temperature
5 margin in our analysis of record. So, we had plenty
6 of room to accommodate any impacts from thermal
7 conductivity degradation and we had talked to the NRC
8 and they had proposed a license condition at that time
9 to resolve this issue at the first refueling outage for
10 Watts Bar.

11 Several things have happened since that
12 time. And what I wanted to do was provide you with an
13 update.

14 So, if you will flip to page 37, just as
15 a background refresher, Watts Bar Unit 2 has a best
16 estimate loss of coolant accident model that is based
17 on the Westinghouse Safety Analysis Codes. We used
18 ASTRUM, which is their best estimate LOCA model. That
19 stands for automated statistical treatment of
20 uncertainty method.

21 We also used PAD 4, which was their fuel
22 rod performance code. And Watts Bar Unit 2 will load
23 the same robust fuel assemblies in Unit 2 when we
24 startup that we use on Unit 1. So, the two plants are
25 the same as far as fuel goes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The analysis that was done with that
2 combination of safety tools resulted in a peak clad
3 temperature of 1552 degrees Fahrenheit, which is fairly
4 low, given the regulatory limit of 2200 degrees
5 Fahrenheit.

6 The NRC issued several information
7 notices. They issued Notice 2009-23 specifically on
8 thermal conductivity degradation and they noted that
9 the vendor safety analyses were potentially
10 non-conservative because it didn't incorporate the
11 effects of thermal conductivity degradation. Some
12 data they had from a fuel study showed that that was
13 an important factor at higher burnups.

14 They also issued an information notice in
15 2011 that specifically discussed ASTRUM, which was one
16 of the codes we used and PAD 4, which is also the other
17 code that we used as potentially being non-conservative
18 because PAD 4 didn't incorporate any consideration of
19 TCD.

20 They also issued letters to the vendors,
21 each of the fuel vendors saying that they need to
22 re-look at their models and take into account thermal
23 conductivity degradation.

24 We're over on 38. The two things that have
25 happened since we talked the last time is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pressurized Water Reactor Owners Group undertook a task
2 to do an estimate of what TCD impacts might be on the
3 fleet. And they did some generic estimates based on
4 plant groupings.

5 As a result of that, they projected an
6 increase of approximately 175 degrees for the peak clad
7 temperature for a Watts Bar Unit 2-type plant. So,
8 that would have given us a peak clad temperature of 1727
9 degrees Fahrenheit, which is still less than our 2200
10 degree limit.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, Frank, if would stop
12 right there. As this work was done by Westinghouse and
13 you say there were plant groupings -- I have read your
14 next bullet, so I wanted to ask the question now.

15 Was it the intent to provide a bounding --

16 MR. KOONTZ: Yes.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- number for the group
18 of plants?

19 MR. KOONTZ: Yes.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

21 MR. KOONTZ: And you will notice the next
22 one is a little higher and I can tell you what the
23 difference is.

24 Based on that result, we decided at TVA
25 that for a licensing position, we should go in and do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a specific Watts Bar 2 analysis. So, we commissioned
2 Westinghouse to go do that Watts Bar Unit 2-specific
3 analysis and they used ASTRUM again, which is the best
4 estimate LOCA. And then they used a modified version
5 of PAD 4 called PAD 4 with TCD, where they incorporated
6 a TCD model into PAD 4. And that gave us a new peak
7 clad temperature of 1766. Now, that is a little bit
8 higher than the Owners Group number and the reason was
9 is there is two competing effects in these analyses
10 that they do. One is the effect of the burnup on the
11 thermal conductivity degradation, which tends to drive
12 the clad temperatures up. But they have got an
13 offsetting phenomena that they can take credit for,
14 which is a burn down credit for peaking factors. And
15 as you go further and further cycles, the core becomes
16 less peaked over time and that actually offsets some
17 of the thermal conductivity degradation.

18 So, for Watts Bar Unit 2, they were a little
19 bit conservative in the way they did the Watts Bar
20 specific analysis and they took a little less credit
21 for the peaking factor burn down. So, that is why you
22 see a slight different in results between the two.

23 The methodology that they used for Watts
24 Bar Unit 2 had been previously applied by another
25 utility, using the same methods, same Westinghouse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Codes for an extended power operate. So, that was
2 approved by the staff. So, that is why we selected that
3 method.

4 The peak clad temperature is actually
5 shown on the graph there. The red line is actually the
6 peak clad temperature that we report in the FSAR. So,
7 the analysis of record shows the 1766 degrees
8 Fahrenheit. The blue line is a closer nodalization
9 that comes out of COBRATRAC that doesn't account for
10 localized effects on the rods. That is why there is
11 a slight difference there. But that graph is in the
12 Watts Bar FSAR and that is our analysis of record.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Have you done a
14 reevaluation for Watts Bar Unit 1?

15 MR. KOONTZ: No, not other than the
16 Owners' Group evaluation.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, yes.

18 MR. KOONTZ: That's where they're at on
19 that.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But you would assume that
21 the peaking factor --

22 MR. KOONTZ: Would be similar. Well, it
23 may not be because of our new core load. They actually
24 took our new core load. Then, they burned it down --

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOONTZ: -- for cycle 2 and burned it
2 down for cycle 3.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right. So, you would
4 have, call it a benefit for Unit 1 --

5 MR. KOONTZ: Right. Right.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- that you don't have as
7 they have evaluated it for Unit 2, which is taking into
8 account the new core.

9 MR. KOONTZ: Right. Yes, as far as I
10 know, on Unit 1 -- and I haven't been following what
11 they have been doing exactly on Unit 1 -- but I think
12 they have reported in their 10 CFR 50.46 report the
13 penalty associated from the analysis. But we
14 periodically have to turn in --

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Your decision to have
16 Westinghouse do a specific analysis was --

17 MR. KOONTZ: Specifically, related to the
18 licensing of Watts Bar Unit 2.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Uh-hum.

20 MR. KOONTZ: We thought that was the best
21 avenue.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

23 MR. KOONTZ: Uh-hum.

24 We submitted that to the review of the
25 staff. The staff decided that they wanted to perform

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an independent audit, which they may describe this
2 afternoon. But they requested a number of things from
3 Westinghouse with respect to proprietary data for the
4 fuel, which we provided.

5 They performed an audit using FRAPCON,
6 which already has thermoconductivity degradation built
7 into it. That's the code from PNNL in the Northwest.

8 The NRC decided the results were
9 acceptable and consistent with what we had provided in
10 our licensing submittal and approved the results for
11 the first operating cycle.

12 Since that time, we have to do periodic 10
13 CFR 50.46 reports. There was another issue that came
14 up unrelated to TCD, which resulted in a peak clad
15 temperature reduction of 55 degrees. So, our peak clad
16 temperature rackup sheets for Watts Bar a temperature
17 of 1711 degrees Fahrenheit, which still is plenty of
18 margin for the 2200 degrees.

19 The NRC has proposed continuing carrying
20 this license condition on Unit 2, that we will reanalyze
21 TCD one more time after Westinghouse has submitted a
22 revised PAD code for review and they have approved it.

23 I checked with Westinghouse today. They
24 said that the PAD5 code has been submitted. It
25 incorporates some other features and improvements, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it does have the TCD built into it. The latest data
2 was used and they expect to get an SER in probably the
3 fall of this year. So, that would be consistent with
4 us rerunning the analysis at the first part of it.

5 That's all I've got on thermoconductivity
6 degradation, unless you have some questions on it.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions on that
8 topic?

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: What was the issue that
10 resulted in the PCT reduction?

11 MR. KOONTZ: It was related to heat
12 transfer multiplier uncertainty distributions within
13 the code. You know, this is a statistical treatment
14 of how they do this. And they had some particular
15 change they wanted to make related to that. And that
16 actually resulted in a peak clad temperature decrease
17 slightly.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

19 (No response.)

20 Okay. GSI-191.

21 MR. KOONTZ: Okay, the second topic.
22 General Design --

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, GDC-5. Excuse
24 me.

25 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, that's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 General Design Criteria 5, this is Open
2 Item 91 in the SER. I have listed the actual 10 CFR
3 regulation here for you that you can read there quickly.

4 Basically, what it says that in the event
5 of an accident in one unit for a shared safety system,
6 we have to show that you can still have an orderly
7 shutdown and cooldown of the remaining units. If you
8 notice, there's no timeframe mentioned there. It just
9 says an orderly shutdown of the remaining units.

10 So, this is an issue on shared safety
11 systems. We have a lot of shared safety systems in the
12 plant, HVAC, air. The ones of interest in this
13 particular case are the Essential Raw Cooling Water
14 System, which is our safety-related service water
15 system for Watts Bar, and our Component Cooling System,
16 which is our intermediate heat exchanger.

17 Next slide, Gordon.

18 The Design Basis for Watts Bar is that
19 Watts Bar is designed as a hot standby plant. This is
20 an older plant design. Basically, what it says is one
21 unit can be in an accident and the other unit can remain
22 safely in hot standby, which is 350 degrees or above,
23 steaming off the steam generators.

24 We have the capability, however, to safely
25 handle one unit in an accident and bring the second to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cold shutdown within approximately 72 hours. We
2 picked the 72 hours, quite frankly, because it is
3 consistent with Appendix R, since the regulation didn't
4 specify a timeframe. So, we were able to show that we
5 could meet the 72-hour cooldown.

6 The plant design has eight Essential Raw
7 Cooling Water pumps. Those are shared between two
8 units. There's four train alpha and four train bravo.
9 And that provides cooling to the component cooling
10 water safety-related HVAC, the diesel generators, the
11 containment spray heat exchangers.

12 We also have a Component Cooling Water
13 System, and that is what you have the big handout for.
14 It is kind of a complicated system. But that is the
15 layout of component cooling, and that provides cooling
16 to the emergency core cooling systems like pump cooling
17 and heat remover and heat exchangers, spent fuel pool
18 heat exchangers.

19 And some of the features I wanted to point
20 out to you on this, this is Unit 2 on this side; this
21 is Unit 1 over here. We have three component cooling
22 heat exchangers shared between the two units and we have
23 five pumps, five component cooling water pumps down
24 here at the bottom.

25 The layout is such that this is Unit 2,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 train alpha. It feeds Unit 2. This is the bravo train
2 for both units. All three heat exchangers are the same
3 size. The bravo train normally is lightly loaded, but
4 this is the bravo train for both units. And then, this
5 is the alpha train for Unit 1.

6 The way the pumps are normally lined up for
7 dual-unit operation is these two pumps service this
8 alpha train heat exchanger, the charlie-sierra pump
9 services this heat exchanger, which is the bravo train
10 for both units. And these two pumps down here service
11 the alpha train heat exchanger for Unit 1. And these
12 are actually labeled bravo, charlie, and alpha. It I
13 s a little bit confusing, but that is the layout.

14 So, the question for GDC-5 is, can we use
15 that system to safely shut down two units? We
16 constructed dual-unit flow models of both the ERCW
17 system and Central Raw Cooling Water System and the
18 Component Cooling Water System. As you can see,
19 there's a lot of pipe there, a lot of valves, a lot of
20 different configurations you could put it in.

21 So, we did extensive flow modeling. We
22 looked at various combinations events, whether the
23 accident was on Unit 1, the accident was on Unit 2,
24 whether one unit was in hot standby, the other unit was
25 in cold shutdown, just to look at the loads and the flows

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be required to go through the system.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Can I ask a question?

3 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, sure.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Is it an Aston Plus
5 Model or something like that?

6 MR. KOONTZ: It's a what?

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: What kind of model
8 would you use?

9 MR. KOONTZ: Bill, what is the name of
10 this? MULTIFLO. I'm sorry.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

12 MR. KOONTZ: MULTIFLO. It's a flow code
13 similar to FATHOMS or one of the other flow codes.

14 An example of one of the accident scenarios
15 that was of interest was where we had a loss-of-coolant
16 accident in one unit, and the second unit was
17 progressing to cold shutdown. In fact, what the
18 concern was is that perhaps the second unit had
19 progressed to cold shutdown and had already gone on to
20 RHR and you had an accident in the first unit.

21 The combination of that, we took a loss of
22 offsite power, which is our design basis. We took a
23 loss of train alpha power to both units as a single
24 failure. We could probably debate as to whether that
25 is really more than a single failure. We took a loss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of downstream dam, which is assumed to make the worst
2 case for NPSH for the ERCW pumps. We took an 85-degree
3 river water temperature, which is our tech spec limit.
4 We took the Component Cooling Heat Exchangers at their
5 max fouling, which means they were ready to go to be
6 serviced. We took the Essential Raw Cooling Water and
7 Component Cooling Water Pumps at their minimum
8 performances. So, they have gone through their
9 Section 11 testing and they somehow reached the
10 minimum, and they are ready to have some maintenance
11 performed on them.

12 And in that case, what it ends up, if you
13 go back to the slide, Gordon, with the pumps, that ends
14 up, since we have lost the train alpha due to power
15 failures, that ends up with this single train here, the
16 bravo train, handling the accident on one unit and the
17 normal shutdown on the other unit, and it can be either
18 direction.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: With one pump?

20 MR. KOONTZ: With one pump, that
21 charlie-sierra pump at the bottom.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

23 MR. KOONTZ: Right in the middle.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

25 MR. KOONTZ: And this system does have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability, this pump can service in parallel this heat
2 exchanger or it can be moved over to here manually. The
3 same thing here, this pump can be moved over manually
4 to service that heat exchanger, but we didn't credit
5 that.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this.

7 MR. KOONTZ: Sure.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I read the changes in
9 the modified portions of FSAR 112, which is your most
10 recent.

11 MR. KOONTZ: Uh-hum. It's a little bit
12 confusing. Actually, the new language will complete
13 in FSAR Amendment 113.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, but let me offer
15 my question --

16 MR. KOONTZ: Okay.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- and then, ask you to
18 respond to it.

19 In all three cases, the response to confirm
20 that you could meet GDC-5 resulted in a flow rate change
21 of approximately 100 gallons a minute out of 26,500,
22 26,400 gallons a minute. Why is that change so small?

23 MR. KOONTZ: I guess I'm not familiar with
24 the --

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: In three different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instances --

2 MR. KOONTZ: Is that ERCW flow?

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No, it's ERCW.

4 MR. KOONTZ: ERCW flow. Yes.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, it is your main heat
6 removal.

7 MR. KOONTZ: Right. That's the ultimate
8 heat sink --

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Right.

10 MR. KOONTZ: -- removal.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, for meeting your 72
12 hours with your highest expect temperature, with your
13 minimum pump performances, in order to claim victory
14 on General Design Criteria 5, you adjusted flow rates
15 in three places by only 100 gallons a minute out of 25
16 to 30 thousand gallons a minute.

17 MR. KOONTZ: Yes.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It seems like that is a
19 very, very almost inconsequential change.

20 MR. KOONTZ: Right. A lot of these flows
21 are already set by the flow balance. So, they are going
22 to these various heat exchangers with certain flows.
23 So, it's not that we've gone in and actually flopped
24 things around here in the valving arrangement or
25 something like that. We are just looking at what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal flows are through these various headers and
2 where they can go during this accident, and then,
3 looking to see if that will remove the required amount
4 of heat to safe shut down both the accident unit and
5 the non-accident unit.

6 So, the full model is kind of a
7 steady-state thing. So, it is set up, we have set up
8 the flow balancing on the ERCW. We have set up the flow
9 balancing on the Component Cooling System. So, we know
10 where all these flows are going.

11 And then, we take a look at that from a heat
12 removal aspect. We do a heat exchanger analysis on the
13 heat exchangers involved and look at the transfer of
14 heat across the system and how much we can get from
15 component cooling over into that ERCW system and
16 basically cool the two units down.

17 Now what I'm going to get to here in a
18 second is what we learned out of that. It is that,
19 because we were a hot standby plan, because the systems
20 were designed as a hot standby plan, that we have to
21 cool down the non-accident unit for approximately 48
22 hours before we can add it onto the Component Cooling
23 System. So, there is a load, a time --

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: There's a time load
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOONTZ: There's a time load issue,
2 that's correct.

3 And what we're able to show on slide 44 was
4 that we could cool the accident unit down. Obviously,
5 we can't do anything with that one. We've got to cool
6 it down. It's in an accident mode, a large-break LOCA.
7 You've got to handle it. It's got RHR which feeds into
8 component cooling. It's got containment spray, which
9 feeds into ERCW, as far as cooling heat loads. You've
10 got to handle that one.

11 The non-accident unit, then, can be
12 brought to cold shutdown with the caveat that we have
13 got to bring it down and decay heat for approximately
14 48 hours at hot standby, steaming off the steam
15 generators, using aux feedwater. After that point in
16 time -- and, of course, decay heat is coming down on
17 the accident unit also -- we can dump both those loads
18 on component cooling and the ERCW and cool them down.

19 And if you remember, I said that the hot
20 standby condition was considered a safe shutdown
21 condition for the non-accident unit. That was part of
22 the plant design.

23 So, the loads are there. You're right,
24 the loads are there. Flows don't change much. But you
25 do have that time delay in bringing the unit down. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that allows the heat to subside a little bit, the decay
2 heat, because it is coming down exponentially.

3 So, we have revised the FSAR. Some of it
4 is in Amendment 112. The remainder will be in
5 Amendment 113.

6 The staff had several requests for
7 additional information that we answered. They closed
8 the open item in SSER 27.

9 Now there is one remaining action item, and
10 that is for a tech spec revision to allow the
11 non-accident unit to return to mode 3 if necessary. If
12 it is already down in mode 5 or mode 4 and we want to
13 go back to mode 3, the current tech spec could prohibit
14 that because it may require, for example, to be in mode
15 3, that you have two trains of RHR available. But, as
16 part of the accident, we assumed train alpha power was
17 lost on both units. So, it is kind of a Catch-22.

18 But it is something the non-accident unit
19 would tend to heat up. If we left it on RHR, we would
20 have to starve that RHR a little bit to service the
21 accident unit, and it would heat back up and it would
22 return to mode 3.

23 So, depending on how long it had cooled
24 down already, if it had already been in cooldown for
25 24 or 36 hours, then it wouldn't have much time. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have to go back to be steaming on the steam
2 generator. But we do need to get that decay heat down
3 for the non-accident unit.

4 And that is basically what the principal
5 issue is on General Design Criteria 5.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Now, on the non-accident
7 unit, you don't have any requirement for going on to
8 component cooling water at 48 hours, right?

9 MR. KOONTZ: No.

10 MEMBER BLEY: You could just stay there
11 indefinitely.

12 MR. KOONTZ: You could stay there, yes, at
13 hot standby and, then, load it on later.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Yes, you can cool that
15 down as --

16 MR. KOONTZ: As you wish, uh-hum.

17 MEMBER BLEY: As you wish, yes.

18 MR. KOONTZ: And like I say, GDC-5 doesn't
19 really give you a timeframe, either. We selected the
20 72 in agreement with the staff, just because we had some
21 previous precedence with Appendix R at 72 hours. So,
22 that is what was selected.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Frank, in this
24 evaluation you have mentioned decay heat for both
25 units. Presuming that the characteristics of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decay heat assumptions is as you would assume for
2 accident mode and --

3 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, for this, we --

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: front-loading, and so
5 forth? You mentioned the details associated with
6 fresh core load, and so forth.

7 MR. KOONTZ: This one was not really
8 considering that we had a fresh core load for Unit 2
9 like we did in the thermoconductivity degradation
10 issue. This was basically both units had been at full
11 power for a long period of time. They had full decay
12 heat buildup, and then, we had a LOCA in one and we
13 wanted to shut the other unit down.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And you used a type of
15 decay heat modeling that you would use for accident
16 evaluation --

17 MR. KOONTZ: Correct, correct.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- and analysis? You
19 didn't have to --

20 MR. KOONTZ: We didn't do anything special
21 with decay heat.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- do anything special
23 with that?

24 MR. KOONTZ: Right.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOONTZ: Right.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I wanted to say thank
3 you to TVA or --

4 MR. KOONTZ: Well, it's easier to read
5 than that, isn't it?

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, for those of us who
7 wear glasses, this is a whole lot better than the small
8 ones. Thank you.

9 MR. KOONTZ: All right. Anything else on
10 GDC-5?

11 (No response.)

12 All right. The last one we had to talk
13 about was just to give you an update on containment
14 recirculation sump. This was Open Item 59. And I just
15 wanted to go over the sump status with you.

16 If you go to 47 -- slide 47, I think it is,
17 Gordon -- the strainer design that we selected for Unit
18 2 is the same one that we selected for Unit 1, very
19 similar in design. It is a stacked pancake figuration.
20 We will see a little picture of it here later on.

21 But it consists of 23 stacks mounted on a
22 plenum that feeds the original sump. So, this is a
23 plenum view, and this shows the stacks. Some of these
24 are 5-, 6-feet tall.

25 The original sump was located

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately right here. So, we constructed the
2 plenum out through this area, a stainless steel plenum,
3 mounted these things on top of it. And then, as the
4 flow comes down the strainers, through the strainers,
5 it then flows across the floor of the plenum down into
6 the emergency sump.

7 It is physically located in containment
8 under the refueling canal. This is the reactor.
9 These are the four steam generators. This is actually
10 a floor in here. These are the drains from the upper
11 compartment to the lower compartment.

12 And the strainer is located in this area
13 back here underneath that. So, it is semi-protected
14 from the breaks over here, here, and here, although this
15 is an open flow area right here underneath this canal.
16 It does communicate there. So, that's what it looks
17 like.

18 It consists of about 4600-foot surface
19 area, square feet of surface area. We went from
20 approximately 200 to 4600, went to a smaller hole size.
21 The hole size for our old strainer used to be around
22 a quarter of an inch. And we did flow module testing
23 at ALION or Alden Labs, and it was acceptable.

24 Page 48 shows you a picture of this. This
25 was actually preassembled out on the turbine building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 floor before they stuck it in Unit 1. This is the Unit
2 1 strainer.

3 And it shows the pancake configurations.
4 You can see them. They're stacked up there, and then,
5 there's a core tube in the middle. And then, that flows
6 down to a plenum that is underneath.

7 To point out some features of Watts Bar
8 containment design, we are a low-fiber plant. We use
9 reflective metallic insulation as opposed to NUCON or
10 some of the mass-type insulations. We don't have any
11 min-K, if you're familiar with that. That is a fibrous
12 insulation that is used sometimes for thermal. We
13 don't have any 3M fire wrap. We have used that in the
14 past in Unit 1. We're trying to get it all removed,
15 but it is a blanket-type material with a stainless steel
16 backing.

17 We did analyze various sources of debris.
18 We looked at the unqualified coatings throughout the
19 containment. We looked at the qualified coatings and
20 the zone of influence. So, for each of those breaks
21 that we had up there, you would look at the radius around
22 the break. And anything, even if it was qualified
23 inside that zone of influence, it was assumed it failed.

24 We did take into account latent debris.
25 Like I say, we are fairly-low fiber design. We don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have much latent debris. We accounted for about 100
2 pounds of latent debris. That is dust, dirt, all that
3 kind of junk, and 15 pounds of fiber out of that. We
4 did account for 1,000 square feet of tape, tags, labels,
5 things that might be left in containment that might get
6 washed over to the sump screen.

7 Over on page 49, we did all the analyses
8 the NRC was looking for for Generic Issue 191. We
9 looked at debris generation, the types and quantities.
10 We looked at failure of the metallic insulation, and
11 it gets shredded and it gets transported. We looked
12 at the debris transport. We did a 3-dimensional CFD
13 analysis. It basically told of it was transport.

14 We looked at the strainer head losses,
15 which turned out to be very low.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Say that last sentence
17 again, please.

18 MR. KOONTZ: We looked at the debris
19 transport in a 3-dimensional computational fluid
20 dynamics model. So, we spent a lot of money basically
21 to see if much of the debris would transport around
22 containment to the sump and learned that, yes, it would
23 transport around to the sump.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, in doing
25 this, I thought it was a result of that particular piece

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the analysis you reduced the blockage of the strainer
2 of this latent debris and the things you just mentioned
3 from 700-plus square feet down to 200. What was the
4 basis for that?

5 MR. KOONTZ: You're talking about the
6 latent debris? We used to --

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm talking about the tags
8 and --

9 MR. KOONTZ: Oh, okay. The tape, tags,
10 and labels we assumed 1,000 square foot. And then, the
11 guidelines, the NEI guidelines, allow you to take a
12 reduction to 750 square feet when you do that. And that
13 is assuming that they don't all go next to each other;
14 they kind of lay on each other sometimes.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, I'm mistaken about this
16 200 square feet, am I?

17 MR. KOONTZ: Well, I don't remember the
18 200 square feet, but at one time we assumed 200 pounds
19 of latent debris, and we reduced it to 100. Actually,
20 we went out there, and Unit 1 we walked it down. We
21 took swipes on all of the surfaces in Unit 1. We
22 weighed them before; we weighed them after. And then,
23 we estimated -- yes, believe it or not -- we estimated
24 the latent debris based on the containment claims in
25 Unit 1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, I don't want
2 to hold things up now, but I guess the edge effect on
3 these things is the issue, those labels and tapes and
4 stuff, how much of a blockage do they result in. But
5 we don't need to worry about that if you're still using
6 700-plus square feet.

7 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, 700 square feet is what
8 we allowed for in the analysis. These things are
9 actually perforated metal plates --

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

11 MR. KOONTZ: -- across here, across this
12 whole surface. This edge has a thickness to it, and
13 it is actually a perforated metal plate. And then, the
14 bottom of the strainer also is a perforated metal plate.
15 So, the flow actually goes in through these
16 perforations --

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

18 MR. KOONTZ: -- comes over to this core
19 tube, and then, flows down.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. But, if you've got
21 a tape that is impinging on the side of that stack --

22 MR. KOONTZ: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- it can have an effect
24 much greater than the size of the tape itself.

25 MR. KOONTZ: Right. If you had like a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piece of tape or a piece of paper that came up here and
2 impinged on there --

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, right.

4 MR. KOONTZ: -- then the flow would have
5 to just go around and go into these other areas.

6 So, we did look at the test results to look
7 at what the dirty strainers would look like as far as
8 flow loss, head loss through the dirty strainers, and
9 we looked at the clean strainer head loss. And even
10 with these things, a lot of coating chips and a lot of
11 different kinds of quantities of debris on them, we only
12 saw about a 1-foot head loss through these strainers.
13 They are prototypical flow rates. That was done at the
14 testing facility.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Somehow I got the
16 impression that the tapes and labels and things had an
17 attributed effect, 700 plus, that was reduced based on
18 the testing that you referred to.

19 MR. KOONTZ: No.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's not correct?

21 MR. KOONTZ: No. Unless you can show me
22 what you're looking at, I guess I'm just not --

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I can't right now,
24 no.

25 MR. KOONTZ: Yes. I don't recall what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're discussing, but --

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, we may
3 ask you to revisit that briefly --

4 MR. KOONTZ: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- at the full Committee
6 meeting.

7 MR. KOONTZ: We can take a look at that.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go back and look at it, yes.

9 MR. KOONTZ: Okay. So, really, what
10 you're worried about is the effect of the tape, tags,
11 and labels and what that did to the strainer coverage?

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. What is the
13 effective --

14 MR. KOONTZ: Out of the 4200 square
15 feet --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- impact of that, given
17 the design that you have here?

18 MR. KOONTZ: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because, I mean, you
20 wouldn't imagine that this would happen, but if you
21 wrapped a tape around --

22 MR. KOONTZ: Uh-hum.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- the thing, the area of
24 the tape would be small relative to the total flow area
25 that would be blocked as a result of edge --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOONTZ: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- the entry point being
3 blocked.

4 MR. KOONTZ: Most of these labels we have
5 are little lamacoid labels that just identify things.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Well, that's maybe
7 why I thought it was due to the testing that you had
8 done, but that's not the case.

9 MR. KOONTZ: I'll take a look at that.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

11 MR. KOONTZ: As I mentioned, we looked at
12 the strainer head losses, very low. We looked at the
13 chemical effects using Westinghouse methodology. We
14 didn't see anything there that was of particular
15 interest, and staff agreed.

16 We looked at the downstream effects using
17 the approved Westinghouse methods. It looked at
18 orifice erosions. It looked at the impacts of
19 particulates on pumps, valves, and the fuel.

20 We used the LOCA deposition model to
21 predict the impact on fuel temperatures and the
22 performance of the core. We were well within the
23 criteria there.

24 We sent the information to the staff.
25 They reviewed it. They concluded that we had done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything that was necessary. They agreed with our
2 results.

3 The remaining open issues is we have to go
4 in after we finish construction, do a final accounting
5 of the coating mass, and we are doing walkdowns to do
6 that right now. We do a final walkdown for latent
7 debris and cleanliness. This will be toward
8 completion of the plan. After it is cleaned up and we
9 are ready to start the plant up, we will go in and do
10 these swipes and walkdowns.

11 And we have to install the strainer
12 modules. They are one of the last things that will be
13 put in, just so they don't get damaged during the
14 construction. So, they have to be put in yet.

15 That's really all I've got on the recirc
16 sump.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Any other
18 questions other than the one that I posed?

19 (No response.)

20 Okay.

21 MR. KOONTZ: That concludes everything
22 that we've got, Gordon. That is correct.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I believe it does.
24 I'm sure you will be around this afternoon, however.
25 Am I correct in that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, sir.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you very much.

3 MR. KOONTZ: Uh-hum.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, we are on schedule now
5 and have time set aside for a presentation from the
6 Region.

7 Greetings.

8 MR. HAAG: Good morning. Good morning.

9 My name is Bob Haag. I'm the Branch Chief
10 in Region II in charge of Watts Bar Unit 2 Construction
11 and Inspection Program.

12 So, this morning I wanted to give you a
13 status of where we are at with our construction
14 inspections. I will talk about some of the preop
15 testing inspections we are doing.

16 But, on the first slide, I wanted to kind
17 of give you a little of the background. I have said
18 this before, so, hopefully, it is not boring you, and
19 I will go pretty fast through it. But it gives the
20 background as far as, you know, how we established the
21 inspection program for Watts Bar Unit 2.

22 So, we are using the same inspection
23 programs for Unit 2 that have been used for all the
24 existing plants. Inspection procedures are contained
25 in Inspection Manual Chapters 2512, 2513, and 2514.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2512 deals with construction inspections. 2513 deals
2 with preop testing and operational preparedness
3 inspections. And 2514 deals with startup testing
4 inspections.

5 Because of the unique history for West Bar
6 Unit 2, including the long delay in construction, we
7 developed a customized inspection program for Unit 2.
8 And this customized inspection program is outlined in
9 Inspection Manual Chapter 2517. It has been pretty
10 much our guiding principle and set of instructions that
11 we have used since construction inspection resumed back
12 in 2008.

13 We recognize that a substantial amount of
14 the Unit 2 structure systems and components were
15 previously constructed and inspected by the NRC prior
16 to stopping of construction in 1985. So, we went and
17 looked at the status of those inspections and how they
18 stacked up against our inspection procedures to really
19 see what we needed to focus on as far as the Unit 2
20 construction.

21 And what we found was that many of the
22 inspection procedures has been satisfied as far as
23 minimum sample size. For example, there is an
24 inspection procedure for concrete structures. We had
25 documented in previous inspection reports where we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed those inspections and we had satisfied the
2 inspection requirements. So, we factored that
3 information for all the inspection procedures in 2512
4 as far as what needed to be done specifically for Unit
5 2 at the resumption of construction.

6 We also looked at other items that needed
7 to be added to the Unit 2 construction program. And
8 some of those items were the corrective action programs
9 and special programs that TVA instituted to address
10 some of the quality issues from initial construction.
11 We looked at generic communications. Those were
12 bulletins, Generic Letters, and TMI action items that
13 had transpired from the timeframe when construction
14 stopped in the mid-eighties until it was resumed in
15 2008.

16 We looked at historical inspection items.
17 Those are some of the items that from our inspection
18 previous we hadn't closed out unresolved items,
19 violations, and things like that. We reviewed
20 construction deficiency reports and historical
21 allegations.

22 And I kind of say all that, it was factored
23 into the scope of the construction inspection program
24 for Watts Bar Unit 2. And when it was all said and done,
25 we identified and we currently have 553 construction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection items that we need to complete and close out
2 before we would say our inspection program has been done
3 for Unit 2. I refer to those items as the IP&S
4 database. We have been tracking those. I have given
5 you the status of that program and where we are at
6 previously.

7 So, again, that is kind of the history and
8 how we developed the construction inspection program
9 for Watts Bar Unit 2.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bob, what does that
11 acronym stand for, please?

12 MR. HAAG: Inspection Planning and
13 Scheduling.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. HAAG: Now, point of clarification,
16 you really don't schedule with that. In the infancy,
17 it was thought we could do scheduling. It is really
18 just a database for all the inspections we need to do.
19 We track and we close them out, and really it is our
20 roadmap to what we need to do to complete our
21 inspections for Unit 2.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

23 MR. HAAG: And then, I will talk about
24 later on the preop testing and operational preparedness
25 inspections. And I bring that point up right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They are not included in that number of 553. We made
2 a decision that the 553 items are mainly dealing with
3 construction inspections. Preop testing and
4 operational preparedness we track differently from
5 that. All said and done, all of it has to be done before
6 the Region would be ready to make a recommendation as
7 far as issuing a license. So, we factor all of that
8 into our scope of what needs to be done, but it is just
9 the terms are different as far as how we track those
10 and some of the numbers that I am going to be giving
11 you later on.

12 So, Justin, if you can move up one
13 additional slide?

14 So, this slide we have used before. It
15 kind of gives you an idea of the scope of inspection
16 effort that we have put forward for Unit 2. And I want
17 to make the distinction.

18 So, you can see for 2014 we made a large
19 spike or increase in the amount of inspection we did
20 for Unit 2. That number corresponds to over 23,000
21 hours of inspection and inspection support from the
22 region for the Watts Bar 2 project.

23 That large increase is really driven by
24 three points:

25 The fact that we did more inspections for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the IP&S construction items in 2014 than we had done
2 previously in an effort to go ahead and try to close
3 out many of those items.

4 We increased the amount of preop testing
5 inspections. Previously, TVA's efforts really had
6 been for preop testing. A lot of it had been on the
7 non-safety systems. So, in 2014, many more items that
8 we were interested in as far as testing of
9 safety-related systems was taking place. So, we
10 really ramped up the amount of inspections we did as
11 far as preop testing inspections.

12 And also in 2013, the operational
13 preparedness area, for the most part, that is when we
14 started those inspections, and those inspections are
15 done by the Division of Reactor Safety out of Region
16 II, different than the construction organization who
17 had been doing many of the IP&S items.

18 So, you factor all those additional
19 inspections that we did really caused that number to
20 increase dramatically from what we had been previously
21 doing and somewhat consistent from 2008 to 2013. While
22 it is not exact, it was relatively consistent.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Bob, you included in your
24 description of the inspection hours onsite and, also,
25 regional support?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAAG: Yes.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And can you provide some
3 relationship between what would be the support hours
4 versus, if you will, the onsite hours? And has that
5 been consistent across the chart here year by year?

6 MR. HAAG: Yes, I don't have the detailed
7 numbers. I say that to just not to cause you to think
8 that we did 23,000 hours of inspection. We didn't have
9 that many --

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You didn't have that
11 accurate --

12 MR. HAAG: Yes, yes.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But that concept is
14 consistent across the chart here?

15 MR. HAAG: Yes, it is. It is.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It is not that suddenly
17 you're thinking, gee, I need to add the office support
18 as well and --

19 MR. HAAG: Yes, we have done that.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It has already been
21 incorporated?

22 MR. HAAG: All those years in total hours
23 factor in both parts, whether it is the support, and
24 it is my organization in the Region who deals with the
25 managing of the program, our preparation for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection, the actual performance of the inspection,
2 the travel time. So, it is all captured in there.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It is all very important.
4 So, I am glad it is included.

5 Thank you.

6 MR. HAAG: Yes. Okay.

7 So, the status of where we are at -- Justin,
8 will you go back to the other slide? -- where we are
9 currently at right now is that we have approximately
10 100 open items for IP&S. That means we have closed out
11 over 450 of the items.

12 A little clarification there. For those
13 100 items that remain open, for pretty much all of them,
14 we have done some level of inspection. While they're
15 still open and we need to do some additional inspection,
16 our goal was to inspect these things once they became
17 available.

18 And what we didn't want to do is wait until
19 the end and, then, go off and inspect an area. Because,
20 typically, these inspections are two-part. So, we
21 will take a look at the proposed corrective action.
22 And many of these things are actions to resolve a
23 problem. Whether it is a problem dealing with a
24 bulletin, a Generic Letter, a TMI action item, there
25 is typically a corrective action or activities, TVA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning to do. So, we look at what are those efforts.
2 Do they seem appropriate to address the issue?

3 And then, the second part would go out
4 there and actually do some sampling, whether it is
5 actually watching the work being performed in place or
6 looking after the work has been done, verifying it is
7 complete.

8 So, I take a little bit of time to talk
9 about. So, for many of the remaining 100 items, the
10 majority of them we have actually looked at TVA's
11 planned corrective actions, and we are satisfied. So
12 now, we are waiting on actually work in place or some
13 level of verification, so we can close out the item.

14 So, our focus now, because it is getting
15 down to less than a year to complete these remaining
16 items, so we have tried, for all of these items we have
17 tried to tie to what TVA needs to do, needs to
18 accomplish, for us to be able to perform the inspection.
19 We have asked for a date from TVA; when is that going
20 to be done? And then, we have scheduled our inspection
21 to coincide either with that activity or following it,
22 so we can do some level of verification.

23 And that allows us to maintain the
24 flexibility. As their schedule for a particular item
25 changes, we can also, then, correspondingly, make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in our inspection schedule.

2 So, I will give you an example, two
3 examples of the remaining 100 items, just to kind of
4 give you an understanding of what is left to be done.
5 Ten of them are involving some level of inspection or
6 verification that need to be performed either during
7 or after the hot functional testing.

8 An example would be Bulletin 88-12 dealing
9 with the pressurizer surge line thermostratification.
10 So, the remaining inspection we have to do is actually
11 during the hot functional testing. We are going to go
12 out there and actually look at the pipe movement to make
13 sure it meets what TVA has predicted as far as movement
14 and satisfies it.

15 So, we have already looked at the
16 corrective actions, their analysis, where they had
17 issues. And now, we need to go out and actually observe
18 pipe movement; again, make sure it meets their
19 predictive values.

20 Another area that we have got a
21 fairly-large population is the fire protection items.
22 There's 10 IP&S items that remain open for fire
23 protection. So, for fire protection, we have done a
24 significant amount of work already. We have looked at
25 some of the historical open items. We have closed some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those. We have looked at their manual operator
2 actions, how they went out and did the walkdowns and
3 the timing verification. And we have also spent three
4 weeks looking at more of the traditional fire
5 protection areas.

6 So, we have completed that, but we still
7 have 10 items that we need to inspect, and most of those
8 are tied to field verification. For example, they need
9 to go out and do some modifications, installation of
10 the reactor coolant pump, oil collection, drainpiping,
11 and the shield sprays. So, they haven't done those
12 yet. We've got timeframes on when that work is planned
13 to be done. We will go out and inspect it once it is
14 complete.

15 So, the only other point I wanted to make
16 here on the hours. So, this is historically what we
17 have done. Looking forward, for all the areas that we
18 need to inspect -- those would be the IP&S items,
19 closing out the remaining 100 items, performing the
20 remaining preop testing inspections and the
21 operational preparedness inspections -- we have scoped
22 those out and we have got an estimate as far as how much
23 time it is going to take. And we believe, we have a
24 high level of confidence that the Region either has
25 sufficient inspection resources or we have the ability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use inspectors from the other regions to supplement
2 our effort to be able to complete the inspections.

3 MEMBER BLEY: This brings us up-to-date.
4 What are you predicting for the coming year?

5 MR. HAAG: That's what I'm saying. So, we
6 have looked at the remaining inspections we have left
7 to do for the 100 IP&S items for the remaining preop
8 testing and the other areas. Based on that amount of
9 work, we believe we have high level of confidence we
10 have got sufficient --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Is it more or less than 2014?
12 It is quite a bit less? Is that right, or no?

13 MR. HAAG: When you factor in some of the
14 startup testing, it will probably be at least as much.

15 MEMBER BLEY: At least as much?

16 MR. HAAG: Yes. And we have got some of
17 the other major inspections that I haven't talked about
18 that have yet to be performed that will be included in
19 it. So, you will see that on our last slide where it
20 talks about remaining inspections. Again, some of the
21 things that we haven't done in the past need to be
22 performed.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Just before you leave that,
24 I guess a point of calibration.

25 MR. HAAG: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Twenty-three thousand
2 hours? You all inspect 265 days a year? I just
3 divided it by that and came out with 63 hours a day.

4 MR. HAAG: Yes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: That is a fairly hefty
6 amount. That is eight people if it is just eight hours
7 in a day. I just wondered, you said you had enough
8 resources. And that is a spike relative to 2013. So,
9 whether you all have incoming staffing, borrowed it,
10 or whatever?

11 MR. HAAG: So, the staffing we have
12 directly devoted to the Watts Bar Unit 2 is pretty much
13 under my Branch. We have got four resident inspectors.
14 They are there full-time. They don't typically go out
15 on the weekends, but they are at least 40 hours a week.
16 And most of their time is devoted towards the project.
17 There is some other work, you know, training and things
18 like that which doesn't get included in those hours.

19 And then, in the Region there are four
20 inspectors who work directly for me. And the vast
21 majority of their time is also dedicated to the project.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So, that is about eight
23 people per day then?

24 MR. HAAG: And then, we have got the
25 inspectors from our Division of Construction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Inspection, the specialists who look at welding,
2 electrical, civil. So, we have got those individuals.

3 We have got the folks in the Division of
4 Reactor Safety to look at fire protection, to look at
5 the emergency preparedness, the health physics.

6 So, we draw on a large group of the regional
7 inspectors.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'm just
9 remembering some previous discussions several years
10 ago when you were here.

11 MR. HAAG: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: And I didn't remember, but
13 the numbers just seemed bigger than what I remembered.
14 And that is why I was asking the question if you all
15 are getting suitable support all the way across the
16 board. I mean, that is a lot of people.

17 MR. HAAG: Yes, it is.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It is 11 man-years.

19 MR. HAAG: Yes, yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: I was generous. If I
21 compress it down to 250 days, then you're right, it
22 bounces up by another three people or so. So, anyway,
23 that was just trying to get a calibration; that's all.

24 Thank you.

25 MR. HAAG: Yes, it is a significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort. And again, for 2015, will it be the exact same
2 amount? You know, I don't have those numbers right
3 now.

4 And when I say we estimated, it was an
5 estimate. One of the things we have learned is
6 estimates are difficult to necessarily come up at the
7 beginning. It is almost, you know, as you work through
8 them, some of the items are spot-on, but other items
9 that we didn't anticipate problems or where the scope
10 of the inspection changes those estimates.

11 So, on to the preoperational testing
12 inspections. So, Manual Chapter 2513 specifies the
13 inspections that need to be associated for preop
14 testing. And it includes mandatory tests. These are
15 some of the larger, more complex tests such as hot
16 functional, the RCS hydro, loss of offsite power.

17 And then, the other area are the primal
18 system tests. Those are the actual testing of
19 safety-related systems and allowances that you can pick
20 and choose different systems to go ahead and actually
21 observe. Those are the primal tests. And I will talk
22 about those as far as what we have done there later.

23 So, we have a team leader, one of the four
24 people directly devoted towards Watt Bar Project. His
25 sole responsibility or primary function is dealing with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preop testing.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Just another thing of
3 interest. You sampled it? I mean, you can't,
4 obviously, observe all the testing.

5 MR. HAAG: That's right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: That's impossible.

7 Is there a requirement that any
8 non-compliant results get reported to you all for
9 followup or do they just take care of them and, then,
10 eventually report? Something doesn't work, doesn't
11 meet the spec, or whatever the test requirement is?
12 I'm just wondering how those get handled, if they are
13 silent, or do you actually hear about, well, they were
14 running a test last night and it didn't meet the
15 requirements?

16 MR. HAAG: Well, I will give you two parts
17 to that answer. As far as our program inspection, we
18 have got certain tests that we need to witness and
19 follow up and look at the data results. So, those are
20 the tests we focus on.

21 There is another subset of tests that we
22 have to do a less-intensive effort. So, we might catch
23 test deficiency notice that way.

24 And then, we've got the resident
25 inspectors and the regional folks who attend the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 routine TVA meetings. So, they have a morning meeting
2 dealing with the construction project. They also have
3 another meeting dealing with testing. And we
4 typically attend both of those meetings. So, if a
5 problem would come up, we would normally hear about it
6 that way, you know, just through normal communications.

7 MEMBER BROWN: But there is no formal
8 report? There is no formal reporting?

9 MR. HAAG: I am not aware of a formal --

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

11 MR. HAAG: -- unless it rises to a
12 construction deficiency report that would be part of
13 our regulations. They would have to notify us.

14 MEMBER BLEY: But, otherwise, that
15 affects whatever is ongoing, have them retest, and --

16 MR. HAAG: Yes.

17 MEMBER BLEY: And eventually, the final
18 report says everything is good?

19 MR. HAAG: And then, we sample a good
20 number of the testing, actually, either observing or
21 looking at the test results, and we would look at
22 something there.

23 MEMBER BROWN: It's interesting. Every
24 time one of my things didn't pass, I heard about it at
25 two o'clock in the morning. It didn't make any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference for one rakeover.

2 MR. HAAG: Yes, yes.

3 So, I mentioned the team leader. Again,
4 he is devoted to the preop testing program. While he
5 performs actually some of the actual testing
6 inspections, he is also a primary interface in
7 coordinating with TVA on the testing schedule and
8 making sure we have people available and any changes
9 to their schedule we're aware of, and that we can
10 accommodate.

11 So, as far as the status of our
12 inspections, we have completed one of the six mandatory
13 test inspections. And that was for the RCS hydro. We
14 are waiting on TVA to perform the remaining five
15 mandatory tests, and we will observe those as they
16 occur.

17 We selected 10 systems to contain or to
18 satisfy the primal systems. We have those mapped out.
19 We have got lead inspectors assigned to all those 10
20 systems and we are observing those as they come through.
21 Currently, we have witnessed portions of six of the 10
22 systems. And again, we have got plans to witness the
23 remaining portions of the 10 systems.

24 So, our biggest challenge to date has
25 really been the frequently-schedule for testing. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's not unexpected. Things happen, and we have to
2 be responsive to that.

3 We are fortunate in that we have four
4 resident inspectors, and we have been using them to some
5 degree to supplement, you know, either a quick change
6 or something that falls over into the weekend; we need
7 them.

8 So, the frequently-changing test schedule
9 really has affected mostly the regional inspectors
10 having to alter their schedule, if they are assigned
11 to a particular test. And we have been fortunate,
12 again, that we have had the four resident inspectors,
13 and all four of those individuals have had the training
14 and they are capable of doing some preop testing
15 inspections.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bob, I appreciate the
17 review of the testing, as you have described it, but
18 there is the question that at least some of us have
19 thought to be as important at least. And that is the
20 effect of the Unit 2 testing on Unit 1. I don't think
21 you have mentioned how you look at that implication.
22 I mean, do you try to independently evaluate it or do
23 you make sure that TVA has considered it? How is it
24 done?

25 MR. HAAG: Yes. So, that was actually the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next point I was trying to make.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, my goodness.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. HAAG: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me.

6 MR. HAAG: Yes. It was a very good
7 lead-in.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

9 MR. HAAG: So, during our preop testing,
10 we have actually increased our level of review in this
11 area as far as Unit 2 activities, whether it is a
12 construction activity or whether it is a testing
13 activity, to ensure they are not adversely affecting
14 Unit 1.

15 And as we pointed out earlier, the shared
16 systems, that is where we have spent of our additional
17 review effort in looking at, again, TVA's controls they
18 have in place for the testing, management controls they
19 have for some of the construction activities.

20 The shared systems were specifically ERCW.
21 That is the Service Water System and the Component
22 Cooling System. I called that component cooling
23 water.

24 So, those were two of the primal tests that
25 we selected for review. As part of all primal tests,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have to review the test procedure upfront, make sure
2 we are satisfied that they are actually meeting the FSAR
3 commitments, numbers. They have acceptance criteria
4 in there.

5 For these shared systems, we will look at
6 their controls to ensure the Unit 1 portion of the
7 system maintains its capability to perform a safety
8 function. For example, TVA had an elaborate system to
9 do flushing for the Component Cooling System. They
10 brought strainers into the ops building, thousands of
11 feet of temporary piping. We looked at that in great
12 level of detail. We challenged them on some of the
13 seismic considerations for this new piping and
14 equipment.

15 And so, that is an example of where we have
16 looked at their controls they have put in place to
17 ensure Unit 2 activities, whether it is construction
18 activity or whether it is testing activity, again, it
19 is not adversely affecting Unit 1.

20 And then, the other point there is at the
21 beginning of the project we instituted some additional
22 requirements for the Region and we issued a Regional
23 Office notice that dealt with Unit 2, Unit 1/Unit 2
24 construction interface controls.

25 And what that does, because the inspection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program really was silent on that, we instituted for
2 both the Unit 1 resident inspector staff and the Unit
3 2 resident inspector staff sample requirements where
4 they would have to go out and observe some of the
5 controls TVA has put in place, whether they have
6 interface meetings, whether we independently sample
7 some of the work activities to make sure they have
8 recognized and considered vulnerable points and have
9 controls for those vulnerable points. And we have been
10 doing those inspections since 2010.

11 So, does that answer your question as far
12 as looking at potential impacts on Unit 1?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Just made sure that
14 it is at least as important as the testing of Unit 2
15 itself.

16 MR. HAAG: Yes.

17 And then, I guess the last point there is
18 we are very cognizant of when there is a problem; there
19 is an interface problem where a Unit 2 construction
20 worker goes over and inadvertently operates or changes
21 a Unit 1 component. So, we follow up on the corrective
22 actions. We look for trends there. So, we do maintain
23 a high level of awareness when problems do occur, that
24 TVA has looked at them and they have addressed them.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bob, have you issued any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NOVs as a consequence of --

2 MR. HAAG: Yes, yes.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Approximately how many
4 and how severe?

5 MR. HAAG: They have all been at severity
6 Level 4. How many? I know of at least two examples,
7 and these were self-revealing instances where, again,
8 they went to the wrong unit affected, you know, whether
9 it was lifting the leaves and, then, the control room
10 operator saw something happening in the control room,
11 self-revealing. So, those were at least I know of two
12 examples where we followed up and there was a failure
13 to follow procedure dealing with the actual work and
14 going on the wrong unit.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. HAAG: Yes.

17 So, the operational preparedness
18 inspections, Manual Chapter 2513, Appendix B, talks
19 about the operational preparedness inspections. And
20 I will go into just a little bit of detail.

21 So, those are the inspections that we look
22 at as far as management controls and procedures that
23 are necessary for operating the reactor to perform or
24 to operate. So, we look at the areas of operations,
25 radiological controls, chemistry, maintenance,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance, QA.

2 Out of those inspections -- again, they
3 are specified in Appendix B of the Manual Chapter -- we
4 have completed 18 of the 36 inspection procedures. So,
5 we have done about half of the inspection procedures
6 spelled out for the program.

7 We are currently on track to either have
8 those completed or we are waiting on TVA to give us an
9 acknowledgment that what we are looking for will be
10 ready. And that should be done the spring of this year.

11 Most of those inspections, again, are done
12 by the Division of Reactor Safety in the Region. So,
13 we have frequent contact with them to make sure they
14 are aware of changes that are occurring and they can
15 support that.

16 So, out of those 18, the last bullet there
17 talks about the areas where we have pretty much
18 completed the inspections. And those are in
19 operations, health physics, and quality assurance.

20 The fire protection inspection, there is
21 a specific inspection procedure that deals with some
22 of the more programmatic fire protection areas, and the
23 recent three-week inspection we completed back in
24 December, completed the majority of those inspections.

25 So, the areas that are remaining, I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked several times about the IP&S items. We have
2 those 100 inspections that we need to do. I gave you
3 the status on the preoperational testing inspections
4 and the operational preparedness. Obviously, we have
5 got to complete those inspections.

6 A new one that I had mentioned earlier is
7 the operational readiness assessment team. That is
8 almost an independent look outside of the effort that
9 is in place right now to look at TVA's readiness to
10 operate the second unit.

11 We have plans that we are working on as far
12 as pulling that team together. And that team will
13 perform that inspection this spring. That will give
14 us really a second set of eyes on many of the areas that
15 we have already looked at.

16 There's the followup to the Fukushima
17 Orders, Temporary Instruction 191. It is focusing
18 mainly on mitigating strategies TVA has put in place
19 following the Order. That inspection most likely will
20 take place in March of this year. There are just a few
21 things that need to be complete and the Safety
22 Evaluation needs to be issued before we can complete
23 that inspection.

24 Fire protection is another area. I have
25 talked about what we have already done. There are some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 followup areas from the programmatic inspection where
2 we are looking at resolution of some of the items that
3 we have identified during the inspection. So, we will
4 have to go back and follow up on those and the remaining
5 open items.

6 And the cybersecurity inspection, we have
7 already completed a two-week initial review of
8 cybersecurity controls, and we need to go back and
9 follow up on that inspection. There are some remaining
10 items that we have yet to do.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Now is it still the case
12 that Unit 1's implementation is lagging behind Unit 2?

13 MR. HAAG: As far as --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: I seem to recall there was
15 an issue with regard to cybersecurity, that Unit 2 would
16 implement ahead of EOL, but Unit 1 was going to lag
17 further behind.

18 MR. HAAG: Yes, there was a difference in
19 TVA's implementation strategy and the milestones for
20 Unit 1 and Unit 2. There has been some recent dialog,
21 and TVA has plans to change that. I am not sure if they
22 will be exactly consistent. But our inspection, that
23 is one of the things that our inspection needs to wait
24 on, is that if TVA's changing their commitments for
25 cybersecurity, we need to understand what they are, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can figure out what we need to inspect on Unit 2
2 before a licensing decision.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, it is not 100-percent
4 resolved, but there is some dialog still going on?

5 MR. HAAG: Yes, I think I would
6 characterize it like that.

7 MR. POOLE: Yes, that is a good way to put
8 it. I guess, actually, recently, as of last week, we
9 gave someone their new implementation schedule for Unit
10 2.

11 Essentially, you're correct, Unit 1 for
12 Milestone 8 has an implementation date in 2017, I want
13 to say. And then, Gordon is going to correct me. And
14 then, they have recently submitted something similar
15 with the Unit 2, Milestone 8.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, before he answers, I
17 want to make clear, we are not here to review Unit 1.
18 It is just that implementation of Unit 1 after Unit 2,
19 I don't know what that implications that has for Unit
20 2.

21 Anyway, go ahead.

22 MR. ARENT: So, what we have done
23 is -- this is Gordon Arent, Licensing for Watts
24 Bar -- what we have done is we have actually realigned
25 that, such that Unit 1 will be the lead unit. They will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete Milestone 8 about six to nine months prior to
2 Unit 2 completing Milestone 8.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: I see.

4 MR. HAAG: So, that was all of my prepared
5 remarks as far as our inspections. Any additional
6 questions?

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anybody?

8 (No response.)

9 All right, Bob, well done. Thank you.

10 MR. HAAG: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: And if there is nothing
12 more at the moment, we will recess almost on schedule
13 and have lunch, reconvening at one o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
15 the record for lunch at 12:06 p.m. and went back on the
16 record at 1:00 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:00 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, we're back on the
4 record.

5 Justin, I believe you will begin.

6 MR. POOLE: That's correct.

7 For the next two slides, I just wanted to
8 go over, at least at a high level, some of the repeat
9 from previous meetings about the status of licensing
10 activities for Watts Bar Unit 2.

11 So, when Watts Bar Unit 1 received its
12 operating license in 1996, the staff had reviewed up
13 to FSAR Amendment 91. In updating its license
14 application for Unit 2, TVA maintained that the numeric
15 system and the first submittal was Amendment 92. To
16 date, we have received up to Amendment 112.

17 In reviewing all those amendments, the
18 staff has documents its review and the supplements to
19 this original Safety Evaluation Report. In order to
20 license Unit 1, there was 20 supplements to the original
21 Safety Evaluation Report. Again, keeping with that
22 same consistency for Unit 2, we started with 21, which
23 identified the framework for our review. And then, 22
24 through 27, as you can see on the slide above, again,
25 at a high level, documents which chapters were reviewed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as part of the review for Unit 2.

2 For 27, it mainly consisted of closing out
3 of open items, as essentially the major sections of the
4 FSAR had already been reviewed. And this continue for
5 SSER 28, which we expect to issue in the spring
6 timeframe, and then, there will be an SSER 29, which
7 will go along with the operating license.

8 So, the last bullet there kind of
9 reiterates what I somewhat just said, in that the staff
10 has completed its initial review of the FSAR, and the
11 remaining areas to review are essentially changes being
12 made to address some of the open items that the staff
13 identified or on certain occasions, although not many,
14 just updates that TVA has made since the staff had
15 previously reviewed a section.

16 Next slide.

17 So, during the course of the review the
18 staff had identified 128 open items and documented and
19 tracked these and Appendix HH of the SSER. With the
20 issuance of SSER 27, a total of 106 of these have been
21 closed. Of the 22 items that remain, they can
22 essentially be broken down into two different
23 categories: items requiring confirmation, things
24 like updating the FSAR, followup via an
25 inspection -- and those are some examples. I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or the other category are those requiring evaluation.

2 As you can see in the lower two bullets,
3 of the 22 items, 16 fall into the category of
4 confirmation while six remain in the category of
5 requiring additional evaluation by the staff. Of
6 these six, one is related to hydrology, which we will
7 be talking about today.

8 And although the LAR -- sorry -- the
9 License Amendment for Unit 1 is almost completed, and
10 we hope to issue that relatively shortly here, it was
11 not done in time to put in SSER 27. So, that is why
12 that open item still remains. But, regardless of that,
13 the work is completed and we will document the findings
14 that we publish in the Unit 1 LAR and in SSER 28.

15 An additional two of these six deal with
16 EQ verification. And those are going to be done as part
17 of the inspection program.

18 There is another open item related to
19 ensuring the indemnity agreement is submitted and
20 completed. That is one of the final steps issuing the
21 operating license.

22 Yet another one relates to ensuring the
23 test results for radio interference on a specific piece
24 of a component come out satisfactorily. So, again,
25 essentially, it is almost an inspection item.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, if you do all that math, it essentially
2 comes down to one open item that the staff is still
3 actively engaging with TVA to resolve.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Justin, on two
5 occasions you reinforced Unit 1. Is that what you
6 meant to say? Or did you mean to say Unit 2?

7 MR. POOLE: I think that was when I was
8 referring to the LAR for Unit -- for hydrology, which,
9 as mentioned earlier when TVA was up here, they are done
10 simultaneously. They are the flooding hazards at Unit
11 1 are the same for Unit 2.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. All right.

13 MR. POOLE: So, as we will talk about,
14 essentially, there were two identified and correction
15 needed to be made to their licensing basis for Unit 1.
16 So, they submitted the LAR for Unit 1 and the identical
17 information was submitted on the Unit 2 FSAR.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. I was just
19 making sure I was hearing accurately --

20 MR. POOLE: Yes.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- and understanding
22 the context.

23 Thank you.

24 MR. POOLE: Yes.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POOLE: With that, next slide, and if
2 there are no questions, we will move on to hydrology.

3 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. I'm --

4 MR. POOLE: I'm sorry, Tim, I was just
5 going to give you --

6 MR. LUPOLD: Oh, give me an intro then?

7 MR. POOLE: Yes.

8 MR. LUPOLD: All right.

9 MR. POOLE: Sorry about that.

10 So, in SSER 24, and as discussed in our
11 earlier ACRS Subcommittee, the staff had previously
12 documented the changes to Section 2.4.10, Flooding
13 Protection, due to the changes in the problem maximum
14 flood level.

15 Following that meeting, additional work
16 had been done by both TVA and the staff related to the
17 problem of the maximum flood level seen at the site
18 during design basis events.

19 In order to correct the known
20 deficiencies, as I was just saying, in its flow level
21 calculation for the operating unit, TVA submitted a
22 license amendment for Unit 1 in 2012 and, subsequently,
23 submitted the same information a month later for Unit
24 2. The staff is nearing completion of its review, and
25 a license amendment for Unit 1 is in final concurrence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and should be issued shortly. As the operating unit
2 in Unit 2 are co-located and share facilities and
3 equipment, design basis flood for Unit 1 is the same
4 as design basis flood for Unit 2.

5 As I mentioned earlier, the completion of
6 the LAR did not line up with the publication of 27, but,
7 instead, will be published in SSER 28 for Unit 2.

8 I will now turn it over to Mr. Lupold, the
9 Branch Chief in NRR Mechanical Branch, to present what
10 the staff did as far as their review for the Watts Bar
11 site.

12 MR. LUPOLD: Thanks, Justin. I
13 appreciate that.

14 I am Tim Lupold, the Mechanical Civil
15 Engineering Branch in NRR in the Division of
16 Engineering. I am the Branch Chief, but the real work
17 was done by many people within the organization.

18 And I just want to mention that we had
19 Region II working on this. Tony Ponko, Anthony
20 Masters, they did a lot of work in assessing the dam
21 stability.

22 We have Stephen Breithaupt, who is
23 actually on the line today and available if questions
24 come up. He is with the Pacific Northwest National
25 Laboratory, and he is actually on detail right now with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Office of New Reactors.

2 And also in the audience we have Ken See
3 from New Reactors, if questions come up that I can't
4 answer, and part of my staff, Dan Hoang is here. He
5 specializes in dam stability also. And my hydrologist
6 is Yuan Cheng. He is here in the audience, too. These
7 are the guys that really have the technical background
8 on this.

9 All right. I am going to flip over and
10 talk about Open Item 133, the sand basket stability.
11 There are issues/questions about whether or not these
12 would be stable in a seismic event. As you heard this
13 morning, TVA got back to us and talked to us about this,
14 and he said that these baskets are not credited in a
15 seismic event.

16 We looked at that. We evaluated that. We
17 said that looks acceptable for the seismic event. They
18 are used only in calculating the probable maximum
19 flood, and they are needed for that. And they do need
20 to get replaced with the sturdy, permanent modification
21 eventually, and that is why we have the license
22 condition to do that.

23 There is the commitment out there to have
24 the permanent modifications in place by May 31, 2015.
25 As we heard this morning, we had the 1900 feet of HESCO

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barriers at the Fort Loudoun Dam, which won't be
2 completed until February 1st.

3 And the real reason for that is the
4 location of those right next to a road, and the actual
5 modifications to replace those would require road
6 closures, detours, impact emergency vehicles in the
7 area.

8 In the overall perspective of safety, the
9 best thing to do is to allow that bridge to get
10 constructed down there, and then, they won't need to
11 have these safety issues for the general population
12 down in Tennessee.

13 So, the bottom line is we looked at this,
14 we evaluated it, and we accepted the fact that the
15 resolution of this item, we consider it closed at this
16 point.

17 All right. Moving on to the hydrology
18 review, the LAR submitted to update licensing basis for
19 Watts Bar Nuclear Unit 1, the same basis as for Watts
20 Bar Nuclear 2.

21 When we got the license amendment request
22 in, we started looking at what are the differences in
23 this licensing basis versus the existing licensing
24 basis. And we noticed that the HEC-RAS -- HEC-RAS is
25 the Hydrologic Engineering Center River Analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 System -- that was used as opposed to the simulated open
2 channel hydraulics model, which TVA had developed.

3 We also looked to see what was being used
4 for dam stability criteria and whether the FERC
5 guidelines were being used for that. And they did look
6 at that. They did use the FERC guidelines for the dams.

7 And when I talk "dam," I'm talking about
8 the concrete structure portion. There are other
9 modifications that were done to wing walls or
10 embankments, or things like that. And there are other
11 standards that may apply to that, which may not be FERC
12 standards.

13 All right. We also updated the probable
14 maximum precipitation to produce the probable maximum
15 flood elevation. And we noticed that industry
16 standards that were used on that was the HMR-41 to
17 calculate the maximum probable precipitation.

18 And I will go into this a little bit more,
19 I think, in another slide. Yes, I will mention that
20 in the next slide in a little bit more detail.

21 And the actual license amendment request
22 reevaluated dam stability for the postulated dam
23 failures under the PMF, meaning that they actually
24 assumed certain dams will fail in their model that
25 contribute to the problem in maximum flood condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Originally, there weren't dam failures that were
2 assumed. All right.

3 And this licensing basis also credited the
4 permanent flood protection barriers, like I had
5 mentioned for the HESCO barriers, in the analysis. So,
6 that was necessary in order to make sure that any
7 overtopping of the dams occurred on the concrete
8 structures and it wouldn't occur on the embankments and
9 erode the embankments and cause failure to one side of
10 the dam.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Tim, let me ask the same
12 question to you --

13 MR. LUPOLD: Sure.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- that I asked TVA a
15 couple of hours ago in the draft hydrology document that
16 we were asked to review.

17 There is the statement that identifies
18 permutations and combinations of SSE, OBE, FSSE, BMF,
19 25-year. There are five sets of those combinations.

20 What in your review ensured that the most
21 conservative WSE, Water Surface Elevation, was
22 identified?

23 MR. LUPOLD: Well, we looked at it to see
24 what volume of water was behind those dams that were
25 assumed to fail and made sure that they would get the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum flow coming down the river in order to achieve
2 that.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Did you use an
4 independent model or independent calculation?

5 MR. LUPOLD: We have a model, HEC-RAS, for
6 that. We have our own model. Actually, I mentioned
7 Stephen Breithaupt from PNNL. He had established a
8 HEC-RAS model to be able to do confirmatory analysis
9 for these types of runs that TVA had done.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, should I interpret
11 your answer to be, as a result of what he did, you are
12 convinced that what TVA presented in terms of the
13 maximum water surface elevation is accurate?

14 MR. LUPOLD: That's correct.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Did that model use TVA's
16 assumptions? In other words, was there interaction
17 with TVA to determine the input parameters associated
18 with the HEC-RAS model that PNNL did or did they
19 develop, the regulatory developed a separate set, your
20 own evaluation of input?

21 MR. LUPOLD: TVA provided to us the inputs
22 that they used into their model when they sent us their
23 latest submittal in -- what was that? -- September 2014.
24 All right. So, we looked at that and looked at those
25 models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we did some work on that to say that,
2 yes, these are the appropriate inputs to use. For
3 example, we go back and look and see if they used the
4 right storm, the 7,980-square-mile storm vis the
5 21,400-square-mile storm. We made sure that things
6 were calculated, the average precipitation over those
7 areas were calculated appropriately, and used as inputs
8 into the model. And we did various independent runs
9 to make sure that we were coming up with numbers that
10 were consistent with what it was that TVA had
11 established. Okay?

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Tim, in your
13 judgment, with all this new work, are they well on their
14 way to meeting the NTTF 2.1 requirements? Or does that
15 require a whole new analysis?

16 MR. LUPOLD: You know, I really don't want
17 to answer that question because I am not knowledgeable
18 enough in that area at this moment to talk about the
19 Near-Term Task Force or work in Fukushima 2.1.

20 And there are a lot of different
21 assumptions that are going to have to be made for that
22 versus this, but it is really a hard question for me
23 to answer because I haven't looked into that at all up
24 to this point. We have completely been concentrating
25 on the current licensing basis. So, I apologize for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, but I just don't have an answer for you there.

2 MR. POOLE: I guess I would just add one
3 thing that at least seems on the surface to be a benefit
4 is that TVA went from their own SOCH code, their own
5 developed code, to the HEC-RAS modeling, which is what
6 licensees are using as part of the 2.1. So, there is
7 at least some step in the right direction.

8 MR. LUPOLD: So, they will have that model
9 already established. And it will be easier for us to
10 look at what they submit when they use that model for
11 the Near-Term Task Force. But, other than that, we
12 really haven't looked at it at this point yet. At least
13 I haven't and my Branch hasn't. We have been almost
14 dedicated on the current licensing basis.

15 Okay. Yes. The results of the hydrology
16 review are that they came up with the PMF of 738.9 feet,
17 and this was the result of assuming the
18 7,980-square-mile storm is the one that achieves the
19 maximum PMF at the site. We checked that. We compared
20 it with a 21,400-square-mile storm. TVA did the same
21 thing. They looked at them and said which one provides
22 the maximum PMF, and that was the deciding factor on
23 which storm to use in the model.

24 The two different storms have different
25 centers. They are located, the centers are located in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different places. So, that comes into play.

2 And we are convinced that they did a
3 satisfactory job, an adequate job in calculating the
4 PMF. Their assumptions were correct. The
5 calibration of the model that they did was appropriate.
6 They used the storm, the 1973 storm, the 2003 storm,
7 in order to do the calibration and come up with the
8 factors for the channels. Our confirmatory numbers
9 compared favorably with theirs.

10 And so, that is what the PMF calculated,
11 is the 738.9. Now, as we heard this morning, TVA still
12 used the 739.2 as their PMF, call it their licensing
13 basis PMF because that is what it was at one time. All
14 the procedures were written for that. And so, they
15 maintained at that point. That gives them a little bit
16 of margin, should something happen in the future. If
17 we find a penetration out there at 739 that is not quite
18 sealed, hey, you can take credit for that kind of thing.
19 That is the still water level.

20 And then, in addition to that, you would
21 want to know what is the wave runup. All right. So,
22 they calculated the wave runup for the different
23 locations onsite and added those values to the still
24 water location. And they got those for the buildings,
25 and that is what they used to determine what the height

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was that they had to protect their equipment to inside
2 their buildings, should there be any leaks into the
3 buildings. And in cases water does get into the
4 buildings, they made the modifications to the equipment
5 that is needed to pull the plant down in order to protect
6 the plant and to preserve safety.

7 Okay. I have already really talked a lot
8 about some of the items that are on this slide. We
9 reviewed/performed confirmatory analysis, as I
10 mentioned. We looked at the watershed hydrology and
11 the river hydraulic simulations. We made sure that the
12 PMP controlling storm was the 7,980-square-mile storm.
13 And we looked at the inputs, the assumptions set up and
14 resulting data.

15 The stability analysis of the critical
16 dams, that was something we looked at. We actually
17 conducted an audit to look at the dam stability analysis
18 that was done, and we made sure that there was adequate
19 safety factors, that they assumed the dam was going to
20 remain intact. And we made sure that the modifications
21 were being done and would restore the safety factors
22 for other dams that they credited into the analysis,
23 such as the Fort Loudoun Dam and Tellico, Douglas, you
24 know, those dams that are being modified.

25 Okay. And so, when we looked at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything, we believe that they had addressed the
2 issues that we had identified in earlier versions of
3 the hydraulic analysis. And we have no other questions
4 or issues associated with the analysis. And the only
5 thing we did is we made license conditions of those
6 modifications that have to be completed that support
7 the analysis.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is there anything here that
9 you would have not done if Unit 2 wasn't seeking an
10 operating license? In other words, isn't all of this
11 stuff that was having to be done for Unit 1? Or is there
12 something that we have missed that is only there because
13 of Unit 2?

14 MR. POOLE: No, I think you're right.
15 This all stemmed, as I think TVA mentioned in their
16 presentation earlier, from an inspection that was done
17 at Bellefonte for the new reactor plants, 3 and 4.
18 There is errors identified in their use of the SOCH code
19 that trickled down to TVA reevaluating the river
20 system, which caused them to identify an error that they
21 used in one of their coefficients which ended up causing
22 the flood level to be higher at the new site.

23 So, like I was trying to say before, yes,
24 for Unit 1, they needed to do this anyway. They needed
25 to correct what was essentially a deficient licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for the operating plant.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: The Draft Safety
3 Evaluation I looked at never mentioned Unit 2. It's
4 all about Unit 1.

5 MR. POOLE: Because that is the --

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. And so, my point I
7 guess would be that, as much as this has been a part
8 of the discussion today, it still is a discussion that
9 would have taken place in the agency relative to Unit
10 1 if Unit 2 was never on the table.

11 MR. POOLE: Right. That's correct.
12 Yes.

13 MR. LUPOLD: I'm not aware of anything on
14 Unit 2 that would change anything that we have done up
15 to this point.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

17 MR. POOLE: But, since we had come before
18 you before in 2011 on the section for Unit 2, we wanted
19 to --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, my point is that, to
21 some degree, we might feel that this is a consequence
22 of the Unit 2 operating license action, and I don't
23 think it is.

24 MR. LUPOLD: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because we can argue a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about -- you know, PMF, standing for Probable Maximum,
2 it's a non sequitur to begin with. And we are used to
3 looking at things truly that are probabilistic, and
4 this isn't at all.

5 MR. LUPOLD: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: And so, there is a lot of
7 room here for commentary about the difference between
8 this analysis and what we are more used to in the world
9 of seismology, for example.

10 I really this is tied-in so much to the
11 Corps of Engineers and other things outside the agency.
12 But is there anything underway to move hydrology into
13 a realm more like seismology has been for quite some
14 time with a probabilistic hazard curve and all that kind
15 of stuff?

16 MR. LUPOLD: We have nothing at this time
17 that we are working on in order to do that.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, all right. That
19 answers my question. But it is a big disconnect
20 between the way we look at seismic events, for example,
21 and the way we look at seismic events in the context
22 of hydrology. They are just like night and day.

23 MR. POOLE: Ken See from NRO, he may have
24 more insight on that.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEE: Yes, my name is Ken -- is this
2 on (referring to microphone)?

3 MR. POOLE: Yes.

4 MR. SEE: My name is Ken See with the
5 Office of New Reactors.

6 There is a move afoot to move this into
7 probabilistic approaches. There is a probabilistic
8 flood hazard analysis research plan that is either been
9 concurred on or very near concurrence. So, we are
10 moving in a direction that I would say mimics the
11 seismic approach.

12 So, we have heard the criticisms and the
13 concerns, and we are responding.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, good. Well, I am glad
15 you came and told us that. Otherwise, somebody might
16 feel a need to remind you about that.

17 (Laughter.)

18 But, in the absence of that, since it is
19 underway, why, we will accept that as a fact.

20 Thank you.

21 Okay. Anything else?

22 (No response.)

23 All right.

24 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: We can move on from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrology. Thank you.

2 MR. POOLE: Now we move to fire
3 protection.

4 Okay. So, TVA mentioned earlier, there
5 was an item identified by the ACRS in their November
6 2013 letter to come back to the Committee and go over
7 how we deal with operator manual actions.

8 So, I have Dan Frumkin and Charlie Moulton
9 here from the Fire Protection Branch to go through that.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: So, I am Dan Frumkin. I'm
11 a Senior Fire Protection Engineer in NRR.

12 And I am going to go through some timelines
13 that I think come to answer the question about time
14 margin and reliability.

15 Just a refresher. The letter from 2012 or
16 2013 asked the staff to explain the feasibility of all
17 the operator manual actions take in response to a fire
18 as evaluated in accordance to Reg Guide 1.189 and want
19 to understand how the timeline and methods outlined in
20 NUREG-1852, which is called "Demonstrating Feasibility
21 and Reliability of Operator Manual Actions Related to
22 Fire," are used to evaluate times for fire detection.
23 And if you notice on my image here, the fire detection
24 happens around time zero. Condition diagnosis,
25 personnel assembly, communications and coordination,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supervisory directions, those all start as the event
2 begins to propagate through. Transit, implementation
3 of the required times, required actions, and then,
4 moves on to including an assessment of associated
5 uncertainties and available time margins. So, this
6 figure shows where those concepts come into the context
7 of the NUREG-1852 timeline.

8 This morning TVA presented slides that
9 provide the status of these topics. And rather than
10 repeat them, I am going to focus my remarks on how the
11 staff has made the determination that these manual
12 actions are reliable.

13 So, this morning's presentation was
14 essentially feasible. Can they be done? When an
15 operator or at TVA an auxiliary unit operator goes out,
16 do they have the time, the resources? Are they
17 impacted environmentally? And they can finish it in
18 a certain amount of time. That's feasibility.

19 Reliability is defined as it is feasible
20 and dependably repeatable. So, we just go to the next
21 slide.

22 What came up during this morning's
23 presentation a little bit is TVA has deviated from the
24 NUREG-1852 timelines to some extent. And I will tell
25 you -- and that was to simplify their entry point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting to calculate the time.

2 Rather than estimating when the fire alarm
3 would be received and comparing it to when damage may
4 be expected to occur, TVA shifted the time zero to plant
5 trip. What happens in zone B -- and I added these zones
6 just to facilitate our conversation -- is there is a
7 dynamic in the diagnosis and recall time. Because of
8 the sensitivity of the detection that is really
9 throughout the Watts Bar plant, we would expect the fire
10 to be indicated before damage were to occur.

11 So, assuming that plant damage were to
12 occur, zone B begins, and the damage may not have
13 occurred yet, but there is also diagnosis going on by
14 the plant operations as to whether this is an Appendix
15 R fire that requires an Appendix R response.

16 MEMBER BLEY: When you say "damage," you
17 are referring to losing safety equipment?

18 MR. FRUMKIN: So, when I say "damage,"
19 what is happening in the fire scenario is there's some
20 what I call a source, a cabinet or transient or
21 something. If the cabinet is damaged, it is really
22 within the emergency operating procedures. Where fire
23 comes into play and really was clear at Brown's Ferry
24 is where that fire causes damage to a target that is
25 outside of that source.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, immediately when the fire starts,
2 there is some sort of source damage.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Of course.

4 MR. FRUMKIN: But the plant emergency
5 procedures should be, without even going to fire
6 protection, should be very well equipped to respond to
7 those, except for maybe some spurious actuations, but
8 they should also generally be able to respond to those.

9 What we really are concerned about is where
10 you have multiple train damage or multiple safety
11 system damage.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Well, you're a fire guy, not
13 a systems guy?

14 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: From an operator point of
16 view, spurious actuations, yes, if you knew they were
17 spurious, they are easy to deal with. If you don't know
18 they're spurious and you don't know there's a fire, it
19 could be very confusing.

20 But go ahead.

21 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay. So, that is what is
22 going on in zone B. And what TVA has done, or at least
23 at Watts Bar they have done, is they have taken that
24 kind of uncertainty out of this equation and said that
25 they are going to get a fire alarm; they are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recall the operators. There is this diagnosis and
2 direction that is going on. And then, upon a reactor
3 trip is when their timeline starts.

4 So, if no plant trip occurs, the plant is
5 considered stable and they wouldn't enter the fire
6 response procedures. If there is no fire identified,
7 but they do get a plant trip, again, they wouldn't enter
8 the fire response procedures. And if the magnitude of
9 the fire is judged not to be -- there is a fire, but
10 the magnitude of the fire is not judged to have the
11 potential effects on the structure, systems, and
12 components important to necessary -- I wrote the wrong
13 words -- but components necessary to achieve safe
14 shutdown, the plant would rely on their normal shutdown
15 procedures.

16 So, even if there is a fire alarm and a
17 plant trip, it is going to be a judgment call on the
18 part of the operations staff whether to enter the fire
19 response procedures. The fire response procedures are
20 often limiting and they send the operators down a
21 certain path which may reduce the amount of equipment
22 that they have to rely on. So, the operators are going
23 to make a call whether to head down that path or continue
24 to use their emergency operating procedures. And that
25 is based on the available equipment and how they judge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the extent of the damage.

2 MEMBER BROWN: They talked about calling
3 the operators in three, five, and eight minutes, the
4 last operator, an AUO --

5 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- or whatever it was.

7 Where does that fit in here? I mean, I am
8 trying to get my head around the damage thing. I mean,
9 if a cabinet catches fire and there is smoke, something
10 is damaged. It may or may not trip the plant at that
11 time, but somebody can put it out with a fire
12 extinguisher appropriately squirted; the fire goes
13 out.

14 How does that fit into your --

15 MR. FRUMKIN: So, the way that the recall
16 occurs -- and this was talked about this morning -- is
17 that the smoke detectors in the vast majority of these
18 areas are, I guess you could use the word "fragile".
19 You know, they are very sensitive to smoke, and they
20 would go off very early. Whereas, the fire protection
21 or the equipment to be damaged, whether it is a cable
22 or some other component within the plant, they are
23 fairly robust compared to smoke detectors. Smoke
24 detectors are designed to go off quickly.

25 And because of the cross-zone nature of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most of these systems at Watts Bar, upon two smoke
2 detectors actuating, which is really expected to occur
3 before my target is damaged -- assuming my source is
4 already damaged, but, for the most part, we expect that
5 the plant can respond to that. Before the target is
6 damaged, we should have a fire alarm, and that is when
7 the AUOs are going to be recalled to the control room
8 or wherever it is that they are going to be dispatched
9 from.

10 So, they are not recalled at three, five,
11 and eight minutes. They are recalled as soon as they
12 get a cross-zone smoke alarm, and they are going to
13 recall all eight of the AUOs and they are going to be
14 staged at the control room awaiting the judgment of the
15 plant manager or the shift supervisor and that plant
16 trip. And that is when the time zero begins.

17 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understood they would
18 all be called.

19 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay.

20 MEMBER BROWN: It was just a matter of how
21 fast each, the farthest and the intermediate and the
22 other. I am just trying to relate it to something
23 actually happening; that's all.

24 If there is somebody in the area that
25 squirts it with a fire extinguisher, is that allowed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or do they have to wait for the fire brigade to get
2 there?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. And again -- well,
4 not "again" -- but the fire brigade and the aux
5 operators are separate. And so, the plant -- I mean,
6 I guess the TVA staff can talk about what are the
7 expectations of a staff member or plant staff member
8 coming across a fire in the plant.

9 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. It's Michael
10 Bottorff again.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

12 MR. BOTTORFF: If something is seen
13 abnormal in the plant, all operators, maintenance,
14 everybody that reports to Watts Bar that is given access
15 has to go to general plant training. And in that
16 generic training is, if I see smoke, fire, something
17 falling, anything abnormal, the first response is to
18 report to the main control room before an action is
19 taken. We are not waiting on the fire brigade team,
20 but the very first action is to report it to the main
21 control --

22 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that.
23 But, if he is there, if he sees a cabinet with smoke
24 and, then, sparks or whatever -- and I presume there's
25 fire extinguishers when I have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. And all of our
2 operators are also trained to take action and their
3 equipment.

4 MEMBER BROWN: So, they can put it out?

5 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, okay. All right.
7 That was just the point. I just wanted to understand
8 a little bit of the mechanics; that's all.

9 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Now, just to make sure I
12 don't get confused on language, you have zones up here
13 to talk about time zones.

14 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: When you say "across-zone"
16 fire alarms or smoke alarms, you are talking across
17 Appendix R zones, right?

18 MR. FRUMKIN: No.

19 MEMBER BLEY: What are you talking about?

20 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. Okay. The
21 majority of the systems at Watts Bar are what are
22 described as cross-zone, free-action sprinkler
23 systems. So, they have, to typically open the
24 pre-action valve, you need two smoke detectors which
25 are kind of in crossing grid patterns throughout the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compartment.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So, those are sprinkler
3 zones? It is another zone?

4 MR. FRUMKIN: It is zones of smoke
5 detection.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 MR. FRUMKIN: So, you need both A train and
8 B train of the smoke detection systems to actuate, but
9 it is going to be A/B, A/B across. And like I say, smoke
10 detectors are very sensitive. So, this is a way that
11 TVA and a lot of plants that use these, the pre-action
12 sprinkler systems, avoid equipment damage, like
13 someone with scaffolding knocking off a sprinkler head;
14 there's no fire, and then, spilling water everywhere.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So, I guess I hadn't
16 realized this. I wasn't around for the other meetings.
17 I didn't come to the meetings.

18 If cross-zone alarms go off, the
19 sprinklers actuate, if there are sprinklers in this
20 area?

21 MR. FRUMKIN: No. The sprinklers, like
22 in this room, have fusible links. So, you would need
23 two smoke detectors of opposite zones to go off. That
24 would actuate the pre-action valve. It would open,
25 but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Charging the --

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Charging the line.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Charging the fire
4 equipment?

5 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And alarming and the
7 control -- well, if only one goes off, you still get
8 an alarm in the control room?

9 MR. FRUMKIN: Correct.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Or somewhere?

11 MR. FRUMKIN: So, there is a distinction
12 there. If one goes off, there would be an alarm in the
13 control room. The control room would not at that point
14 activate the fire response procedures, but they would
15 send staff to go investigate.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

17 MR. FRUMKIN: But, upon that second one,
18 they would --

19 MEMBER BLEY: You said something earlier
20 that kind of I didn't quite follow. You said, if there
21 is a fire but not a reactor trip, you won't activate,
22 they won't activate the fire procedure?

23 MR. FRUMKIN: So, they're --

24 MEMBER BLEY: If they've got a fire in the
25 safety equipment area and you're wiping out some of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standby safety equipment, they don't actuate the fire
2 procedure?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, there's two fire
4 procedures. There's one in response to the fire. I
5 think that is 30.1. And then, there is the
6 area-specific safe shutdown procedures. And the
7 area-specific safe shutdown procedures are the ones
8 where the plant will start stepping through actions,
9 but --

10 MEMBER BLEY: But before you turn it over
11 to him --

12 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes, okay.

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- I am going to expand the
14 question a little bit.

15 You also said, if there's a fire and a trip
16 and you go into those fire response procedures, you stop
17 the EOPs, is that true?

18 MR. BOTTORFF: To clear up a little bit of
19 confusion, first of all, if there is a fire reported
20 and we have verified that we have a fire, we have a
21 separate abnormal operating instruction that just
22 deals with fires alone. So, we can have damage --

23 MEMBER BLEY: But it is still controlled
24 out of the control room?

25 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100-percent controlled from the control room, fire
2 brigades putting out a fire; we are dealing with the
3 plant.

4 We can sustain damage from a fire without
5 necessarily damaging the safe shutdown equipment. The
6 minute that we see safe shutdown equipment affected
7 with erratic indications in the main control room,
8 pumps starting, things like that, then the shift
9 manager and the unit supervisor will declare an
10 Appendix R fire. And those are the initial entry
11 conditions into that abnormal operating instruction --

12 MEMBER BLEY: And you might not have had
13 a reactor trip?

14 MR. BOTTORFF: That is correct.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Good. That sounds better
16 to me.

17 MR. BOTTORFF: But, then, we will trip.
18 Now our Appendix R fire procedure, it does override our
19 other emergency procedures. So, once safe shutdown is
20 affected, those Appendix R, they take precedence.

21 MEMBER BLEY: But, if somehow a fire had
22 created a LOCA or something like that, you would still
23 stay in a LOCA procedure dealing with it, right? Or
24 you tell me. You would get out of the EOPs, period,
25 if you have actuated these fire procedures?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOTTORFF: The fire procedures take
2 precedence over our normal procedures, yes, sir. But,
3 in an analysis, the fire would not cause a LOCA.

4 MEMBER BLEY: There are no valves that
5 could be opened by a fire that could move to a LOCA?

6 MR. BOTTORFF: All our emergency
7 procedures -- I'm sorry -- the Appendix R procedures,
8 then, they deal with the effects of that fire.

9 MEMBER BLEY: So, if that fire somehow
10 opened a path, that Appendix R procedure actually would
11 make sure you have safety injection going?

12 MR. BOTTORFF: That is correct.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I haven't seen that
14 kind. Okay. Okay. So, they really are EOPs, when
15 you get into them?

16 MR. BOTTORFF: The Appendix R, yes, sir.

17 MEMBER BLEY: As well as dealing with the
18 fire? Okay.

19 MR. BOTTORFF: And assure safe shutdown,
20 yes, sir.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: And along those lines, the
23 manual actions at Watts Bar are preventive, and there
24 is a thorough analysis area by area or analysis volume
25 by analysis volume where, if they could get a spurious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuation that would open up a valve, that would create
2 a LOCA, even before such a LOCA were to occur, they would
3 go and perform the manual action to isolate it or to
4 de-energize it, such that the LOCA wouldn't occur.

5 But, then, that kind of gets us to T equals
6 zero. If that LOCA were to occur at T equals zero, then
7 there would be time zone C there to perform the action,
8 and that is the demonstrated time to actually perform
9 the action. So now, we are in a race sort of between
10 your LOCA and the operator.

11 T1 at the end of zone C is when the operator
12 is done, and T2 at the end of zone d is when the LOCA
13 would reach an unrecoverable condition.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: And for time margin at TVA,
16 zone D is never less than 10 minutes, and it is always
17 twice the implementation time, except there are some
18 exceptions to that.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And you guys on the staff
20 have convinced yourself, for all the Appendix R
21 scenarios you have looked at, that T2 minus T1 being
22 greater than twice T0 to T1 more than makes up for any
23 margin you would have needed for your zones A and B,
24 up on this thing? You are pretty comfortable with
25 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: But D is greater than equal
4 to C because D is their extra time.

5 MEMBER BLEY: But you said these always
6 are at least twice --

7 MR. FRUMKIN: D, then I misspoke.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, I heard you say
9 that --

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay.

11 MEMBER BLEY: -- and I heard them say that
12 this morning.

13 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay. I misspoke. D is
14 always greater than C. So, C is your 100 percent.
15 That's how much your time. That is your feasible time.

16 MEMBER BLEY: The margin is not always
17 twice the time? The margin is at least equal to the
18 implementation time?

19 MR. FRUMKIN: You have at least
20 100-percent extra time after you implement it.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: So, I can't tell you how many
23 conversations we had with TVA. "What two times, a
24 hundred times, a 100 percent, 200 percent, 300
25 percent?" It would go back and forth, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100-percent margin, is that 100 percent over -- is that
2 twice the amount of time you need or is that exactly
3 the amount of time you need?

4 MEMBER BLEY: Where I really wanted you to
5 focus, given what you are presenting is what they did,
6 and it is my understanding from what I heard this
7 morning of what they did, you are convinced, even for
8 cases where C is reasonably short for that particular
9 fire, that D more than makes up for what would be an
10 A and B, if you evaluated them appropriately?

11 MR. FRUMKIN: When you dig into
12 NUREG-1852, it dances around this idea of a factor of
13 two.

14 MEMBER BLEY: But I don't care about the
15 dance.

16 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

17 MEMBER BLEY: What I care about is your
18 judgment about what they didn't put into the analysis
19 and whether that left them enough margin, D, to cover
20 those things they left out. And you looked at what was
21 left out and thought about it some?

22 MR. FRUMKIN: As far as we know, there was
23 nothing left out.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Well, B is left out.

25 MR. FRUMKIN: Oh, yes, it more than makes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up for B because the time for B is the recall time, and
2 we expect the operators to be on callback.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And as a fire
4 protection engineer, you've convinced yourself that A
5 is very small?

6 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, from a practical
7 matter, we can't do anything with A because we don't
8 know there's a fire yet.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I have seen designs where a
10 fire could exist long enough, such that by the time you
11 knew it was there, you could be in real trouble. And
12 what I heard them say, and what I thought I heard you
13 say, is you are convinced by the coverage of fire and
14 smoke alarms that that can't happen here, that you will
15 know about the fire well before any damage has occurred
16 beyond the source.

17 MR. FRUMKIN: That's correct. And that
18 is really a -- well, it is not Watts-Bar-unique, but
19 it is Watts-Bar-specific in the amount of detection
20 that they have.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Does this embed an
22 assumption that the detectors are 100 percent, you
23 know, going to work 100 percent of the time? Or have
24 you convinced yourself there's enough detectors that,
25 even if that doesn't happen --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: -- you will still know?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: It is based on the credit for
4 the detectors, yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

6 MR. MOULTON: And this is Charles Moulton.

7 Additionally, in those areas where they
8 only have a single zone of smoke detectors, or there
9 is equipment that might cause a rapid plant trip, they
10 have added additional time to zone C to account, for
11 example, for the areas that only have a single zone of
12 smoke detector, the time to send an operator up there.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So, they have padded
14 that time?

15 MR. MOULTON: They padded C.

16 MEMBER BLEY: With what you call B?

17 MR. MOULTON: Right.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Where B might be
19 substantial, C is kind of taking care of it, or what
20 we called A and B up there together could be
21 substantial.

22 MR. MOULTON: Right.

23 MEMBER BLEY: They padded that. Okay.
24 And you've looked?

25 MR. MOULTON: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: And I'll just add that the
3 idea of very small times was a concern to me. And TVA
4 was like, well, what's twice 25 seconds; what's twice
5 a minute and a half? That doesn't give a lot of comfort
6 that they can do it.

7 MEMBER BLEY: No.

8 MR. FRUMKIN: So, that is why they always
9 have at least 10 minutes in C or I guess in D, the time
10 margin. So, it is a factor of two, not less than 10
11 minutes.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13 MR. FRUMKIN: And this was looked at
14 specifically during the inspection, and TVA was able
15 to demonstrate that under their procedures they could
16 meet that.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thank you.

18 If we just go to the last slide -- and we
19 have kind of talked through this to some extent -- but
20 this is a manual action. It is a 60-minute manual
21 action. The operators can do the action in less than
22 13 minutes. And then, they would be left with over 47
23 minutes of margin or almost three times the
24 demonstrated time.

25 This is fairly typical. Many of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions that the staff reviewed have more than 40
2 minutes of time margin, which, again, is far in excess
3 of where 1852's factor of two comes in.

4 MR. POOLE: That's all. That is our
5 presentation. Are there any other questions?

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

7 (No response.)

8 Thank you.

9 The agenda shows that we would not take a
10 break until three o'clock. If it is all right with
11 everybody, we will probably break around 2:30, just to
12 make the afternoon a little more even in terms of parts.

13 All right.

14 MR. POOLE: So, as you heard earlier, TVA
15 described their design and the testing that they did
16 in order to close out Open Items 63 and 93 on the Eagle
17 21 Communications. They were on here from the I&C
18 Branch and NRR, who looked at those test results as well
19 as the inspection report that was issued by the Region,
20 when the Region had people out there observing the tests
21 as it was occurring.

22 So, I will turn it over to Dave.

23 MR. RAHN: Okay. Yes. As Justin
24 mentioned, I am David Rahn. I am a Senior Technical
25 Reviewer in the I&C Branch in the Division of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Engineering in NRR. And I was the coordinator of the
2 I&C input into the Safety Evaluation Report for Watts
3 Bar Unit 2.

4 As Steve Hilmes earlier described, they
5 did the test. But, prior to doing that test, Charlie
6 was asking the right questions regarding configuration
7 control of these cards.

8 Back in 2010, we had performed an audit of
9 the Westinghouse design process at Westinghouse's
10 facility for the Eagle 21. And we noted that there were
11 actually configuration drawings showing the jumper
12 positions and the integration of the
13 serial-to-Ethernet controller, as Steve described.
14 So, that is a permanent thing on the drawings that
15 Charlie was concerned about.

16 The other issue I wanted to mention was
17 that, just to not confuse it with a different open item
18 we have regarding communications, I found a better
19 drawing that might help you describe this rather than
20 the larger one that shows the Foxboro equipment is more
21 for the integrated control system. Yes, I will give
22 it to you for the record, so you can have it for the
23 documentation.

24 But there is a drawing that shows better
25 the Eagle 21, the 14 cabinets of Eagle 21, how they go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the serial-to-Ethernet converters, and then,
2 their signals are aggregated into a PC that is part of
3 the process computer system. So, it shows it is really
4 separate from -- it is on the protected side of the data
5 diode that you were describing this morning. So, I
6 think it is a better figure.

7 So, what we did is we evaluated the
8 description of the test. Prior to the test, I went over
9 it with Steve and other representatives of the site.
10 And so, we reviewed their test plan, test setup, and
11 then, we also had someone in Region II help to monitor
12 the actual result.

13 So, Region II wrote up their test
14 inspection results in an inspection report. And then,
15 what I did is I coordinated the writeup with our
16 evaluation, and our Supplement 27 will have a better
17 description of what that test is.

18 So, I agree with Member Brown in that the
19 report that we received was very confusing, but I think
20 what I tried to do is I tried to convert their words
21 into the words that we had previously used in the Safety
22 Evaluation Report. And, hopefully, it reads better
23 than what you had received.

24 But, overall, we found that this
25 particular item for Eagle 21, at least these two open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items can be closed. There is still another open issue
2 yet regarding conducting of a data storm test. And we
3 are anticipating receiving a test plan for that to
4 occur.

5 That test can't really occur until most of
6 the equipment is up and operating, and there is more
7 construction and installation yet to be done before
8 they can actually conduct that test.

9 MEMBER BROWN: But that is largely a
10 failure of a process computer or something like that
11 that just starts spitting data out at some
12 configuration --

13 MR. RAHN: Right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Ah, you're still here? I
15 had another question for you.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's good, yes.

18 MR. HILMES: Yes. Steve Hilmes.

19 The data storm item that is the open item
20 is to our DCS system --

21 MEMBER BROWN: Correct, yes.

22 MR. HILMES: -- which is separate from
23 this. It is our non-safety-related control system.

24 MEMBER BROWN: He coughed and I didn't
25 hear that. DCS is? Remind me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HILMES: Distributed Control System.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Distributed. Oh, right.

3 Okay.

4 MR. HILMES: We call it, we use the
5 Invensys system, Foxboro.

6 But you're correct. One of the failures
7 that we try to protect against is some type of hardware
8 failure that starts creating a data storm into the
9 system. And we want to ensure that we don't take down
10 that system with that data storm. So, that is an
11 additional test we will perform later.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Can I ask you the
13 other? I need to re-ask a question because in the short
14 interval between this morning and now I have forgotten
15 the answer.

16 (Laughter.)

17 I asked you about the Eagle 21 system being
18 within the Level 4. Then, I asked you about all those
19 little red boxes that were called firewalls.

20 MR. HILMES: Yes.

21 MEMBER BROWN: And those are different?
22 Those are not Eagle 21? That is a separate -- and you
23 said they were -- I'm trying to remember what type of
24 firewalls they were. Were they software-configurable
25 or were they are hardware-configurable? I am trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to remember. I thought you said that they weren't
2 software. You started to use a word like firmware, but
3 it was like they were hard-programmed or something.

4 MR. HILMES: The TAPs, which are those
5 particular firewalls --

6 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

7 MR. HILMES: -- in all cases are
8 firmware-configured, or you cannot alter them through
9 software. There are other firewalls in there that are
10 configurable. It depends on the importance of the
11 equipment.

12 MEMBER BROWN: So, not all of these little
13 red boxes are the same?

14 MR. HILMES: No, they are not.

15 MEMBER BROWN: All right. That's what I
16 missed. Okay.

17 MR. HILMES: No.

18 MEMBER BROWN: I meant to ask that this
19 morning.

20 MR. HILMES: For example, the Foxboro
21 system or the DCS, which is not safety-related, has a
22 firewall in it, a classic firewall.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Software-based.

24 MR. HILMES: Software-based.

25 MEMBER BROWN: But it is still within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Level 4 --

2 MR. HILMES: It's --

3 MEMBER BROWN: You're not broadcasting,
4 you're not transmitting that outside --

5 MR. HILMES: Oh, no, we are not --

6 MEMBER BROWN: I don't want to say this and
7 get the wrong impression. It is under supervised
8 control because it is within the Level 4 or Level 3
9 boundaries?

10 MR. HILMES: It's within the Level 3
11 boundary --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Well, that's all
13 I -- it is just a control-of-access issue --

14 MR. HILMES: Right.

15 MEMBER BROWN: -- that I'm trying to get
16 to. There are certain things you want to be more
17 hard-protected than others.

18 MR. HILMES: Yes.

19 MEMBER BROWN: And I won't say I'm not as
20 worried about those. It is just that not going to work
21 on that one as hard; that's all.

22 MR. HILMES: If it performs a safety
23 protection function, it will have data diode or, like
24 Eagle, it just physically cannot talk.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: That's what we have.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

3 MR. RAHN: And that is all I have.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Charlie?

5 MEMBER BROWN: Hey, I'm happy. Thank
6 you. I'll probably forget this again, but, with my
7 age, that happens everywhere. Every minute it
8 happens.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, we're making up
11 time here. So, that's good. We are 15 minutes head.
12 Let's go ahead, then, with the PAD4.

13 MR. POOLE: Okay. I'm going to go over
14 the description of what the staff did for the review
15 of PAD4TCD.

16 Again, you heard TVA's description
17 earlier, some of the history as to why the need for a
18 PAD4TCD version of PAD4.0 was required.

19 But, essentially, in SSER 23, the staff
20 noted that the thermoconductivity model used by TVA,
21 i.e., PAD4.0, did not account for this degradation.
22 The open item expressed the need for more information
23 to demonstrate that PAD4 can conservatively calculate
24 the fuel temperature and other variables, such as
25 stored energy, given the lack of fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermoconductivity degradation model.

2 As TVA described earlier, TVA's resolution
3 of this open item in the end ended up being to work with
4 Westinghouse to submit a new PAD fuel performance data
5 using the PAD4TCD model, which, as TVA described
6 earlier, does include explosive modeling with
7 thermoconductivity degradation.

8 This model, although not generically
9 approved by the staff, through a review of a Topical
10 Report, has been used in previous applications by the
11 staff or staff has reviewed it before. TVA mentioned
12 there was an extended power uprate for one of the
13 plants, Turkey Point, where they used this same
14 modeling technique.

15 Because, as TVA mentioned earlier in their
16 presentation, this is a generic issue with the
17 industry. A number of plants use PAD4.0. And
18 therefore, there were some actions taken; i.e., the
19 information notices that were put out and some other
20 actions to ensure that the operating fleet was okay.

21 So, for Watts Bar Unit 2, the staff
22 performed a confirmatory analysis similar to that that
23 was performed during the Turkey Point review, which
24 demonstrated that there was a good agreement between
25 PAD4TCD and FRAPCON 3.5, which is the modeling code that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff uses for the fuel design and planned to be
2 used in the initial loading for Watts Bar Unit 2.

3 Based on the staff's previous review of
4 PAD4TCD done during the Turkey Point EPU and the
5 confirmatory analysis performed on Watts Bar Unit 2
6 fuel, staff is satisfied that the concerns previously
7 documented in SSER 23 have been addressed and considers
8 Open Item 61 to be closed.

9 As you heard from TVA during their
10 presentation, the staff is proposing a license
11 condition associated with the use of PAD4TCD to limit
12 it such that it would only be during the initial fuel
13 cycle. A similar license condition had been applied
14 to Turkey Point as well in their granting of the EPU.

15 The overall idea, as again alluded to from
16 TVA's presentation, is that Westinghouse has submitted
17 PAD5.0. Staff is currently reviewing PAD5.0, and
18 assuming that it gets approved, the push is to get the
19 operating fleet and, obviously, Unit 2 to move towards
20 the use of PAD5.0 and not this, you know, one-off of
21 PAD4.0.

22 Any questions?

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Justin, so the
25 evaluation was done focusing on Unit 2 fuel design --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POOLE: Yes.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- with the comparisons,
3 looking at the fuel performance evaluation,
4 FRAPCON/PAD4TCD?

5 MR. POOLE: Correct.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Similar to what was done
7 with Turkey Point?

8 And the schedule associated with PAD5
9 review is such that there will be time for the LOCA
10 analysis to be redone with PAD5 prior to cycle 2? That
11 is what you are presuming?

12 MR. POOLE: That is the presumption.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Or that is what the
14 licensing condition presumes?

15 MR. POOLE: Correct. I mean, Mr. Koontz
16 mentioned probably the latest and greatest information
17 that I was aware of --

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes.

19 MR. POOLE: -- as far as the schedule for
20 that getting approved.

21 In the scenario where PAD5 does not get
22 approved before TVA needed to submit their reload
23 analysis for the second cycle, you know, the staff would
24 consider, again, the use of PAD4TCD, but they would have
25 to, again, provide that information for the new core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the next core load, and the staff could do another
2 confirmatory analysis.

3 But the preference is to go to PAD5 --

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right.

5 MR. POOLE: -- if approved.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But there is a fallback
7 opportunity, if necessary?

8 MR. POOLE: Either way, we are going to
9 need a license amendment from TVA to either go to PAD5
10 or, if not available, rejustify to us why PAD4TCD works
11 for the next fuel --

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Turkey Point and Watts
13 Bar are the only licensees in this position or are there
14 others as well?

15 MR. POOLE: I want to say there is one
16 other, but I can't recall who else it was.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It's okay.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is it both Units 1 and 2?

19 MR. POOLE: It is just Unit 2.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's what I gathered, but
21 I wasn't sure.

22 MR. POOLE: Yes. But, again, the idea
23 was, I mean, the condition still exists for Unit 1, but,
24 as Frank mentioned, Mr, Koontz mentioned earlier, there
25 is enough margin in there, as opposed to some other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants in the fleet, that we understand that it is
2 accounted for. And again, there's sufficient margin.

3 But, when Unit 1 was to come in with a new
4 licensing action related to the fuel, the push would
5 be in that license amendment request to also upgrade
6 to 5.0, whenever that -- assuming it is approved.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. If nothing
8 more then, we are ready, but we are going to take a break
9 now because there's not that much remaining after we
10 get back from the break. So, we will go to 25 minutes
11 after 2:00. We can get coffee or whatever.

12 We will stand in recess until 25 after two
13 o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
15 the record at 2:08 p.m. and went back on the record at
16 2:30 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We're a little late
18 getting back, getting started here again. Let's get
19 to it. We're back on the record.

20 And GDC-5, I guess, huh?

21 MR. POOLE: Right. I will go over how the
22 staff closed out Open Item 91, which related to raw
23 cooling water, and how that system and, then,
24 eventually, the others systems we found to meet the
25 criteria of GDC-5.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in SSER 23, the staff had documented
2 its review of the Emergency Raw Cooling Water System.
3 In that review, the staff was able to come to the
4 conclusion that the system meets the requirements of
5 GDC-5 by reviewing information that had been provided
6 in the RAI response.

7 During that review, the staff created Open
8 Item 91 for TVA to update the FSAR to include the
9 discussion that was presented in the RAI response, or
10 at least a summary of the discussion provided in the
11 RAI response.

12 This was to ensure that the requirements
13 of GDC-5 would be taken into account for any future
14 design changes that TVA may do under, say, the 50.59
15 process.

16 Over the four amendments that are shown in
17 the second bullet, Amendments 102, 105, 107, and 112,
18 TVA has updated the FSAR for not just the ERCW, but also
19 component cooling water and the ultimate heat sink
20 section as well.

21 In taking all these changes into account,
22 the staff is satisfied that the wording in the FSAR
23 ensures that the ability to bring the non-accident unit
24 to cold shutdown is now included in the requirements
25 for the system. And as such, when making future

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes, these requirements will be taken into account
2 by TVA. Therefore, the staff has closed Open Item 91.

3 Now, as mentioned earlier by TVA during
4 their presentation, during review of the most recent
5 RAI responses from TVA, the staff raised a question on
6 the possibility of needing to return to hot standby in
7 the non-accident unit, if less than 24 hours had
8 occurred in the non-accident unit, to allow decay heat
9 to subside.

10 Given the proposed tech specs that TVA has
11 submitted up to this point, the mode change would not
12 be allowed. TVA is intending to provide the staff with
13 its resolution to this issue, which, as they mentioned
14 earlier in the presentation, is a modification to their
15 proposed tech specs. So, the staff considers this to
16 be an open item under the tech spec review that is still
17 ongoing.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, it is open under
19 tech specs, but it is closed as item 91?

20 MR. POOLE: Correct. So, like I tried to
21 lay out before, in SSER 23, we found that the systems
22 meet the requirements of GDC-5, but we had based all
23 that off information in an RAI response. And there was
24 nothing at that time that existed in the FSAR pointing
25 to those systems needing to meet the requirements of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GDC-5.

2 So, that was really the nexus of that open
3 item, was to ensure that there was at least something
4 in there, like I said. So, as they make changes in the
5 future, they recognize to account for that and not gloss
6 over that fact.

7 So, TVA has done that. They have put what
8 we have found to be a sufficient amount of information
9 in the FSAR to ensure that. But, in doing our review,
10 like I said, of the last RAI response, this question
11 came up about, well, your tech specs say you can't
12 change modes in this situation, but in your response
13 you said that you may have to. So, how are you going
14 to handle that?

15 Like I said, in discussions with TVA, they
16 are proposing a modification to their tech specs which
17 we have not yet seen. So, we are putting that in the
18 category of our review of the tech specs.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, it will be a return
20 to mode 3 for a limited time period or something such
21 as that?

22 MR. POOLE: That's what we believe.
23 Again, we haven't seen anything yet from TVA, but, once
24 received, we would do our review and go from there.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any other questions?

2 (No response.)

3 All right. Thank you.

4 MR. POOLE: Okay. Moving on to the
5 closure of Open Item 59, again, in SSER 23, Section
6 6.1.1.4, the staff noted that TVA modified FSAR Section
7 6.1.1.1, which was the material section and
8 fabrication, to add the following sentence to the
9 paragraph discussing the compatibility of the ESF
10 system materials with containment spray and core
11 cooling water in the event of a LOCA. And this is the
12 following paragraph that was added to the FSAR.

13 Quote: "Note that qualified coatings
14 inside primary containment located within the zone of
15 influence are assumed to fail for the analysis in the
16 event of a loss-of-coolant accident. The zone of
17 influence for qualified coatings is defined as a
18 spherical zone with the radius of 10 times the break
19 diameter."

20 Since this was something that the staff was
21 currently reviewing under the umbrella of Generic
22 Letter 2004-02, staff created an open item tying these
23 two together, meaning we were trying to make sure that
24 the assumptions made that are being added to the FSAR
25 are the same assumptions that are being made in its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to the Generic Letter. And then, if found
2 acceptable during the review of the Generic Letter, the
3 addition of the wording to the FSAR would also be found
4 acceptable.

5 So, the staff completed its review of
6 Generic Letter 2004-02 for Unit 2 and issued its
7 closeout letter on September 18th, 2014. In general,
8 the staff found that the debris did not inhibit the ECCS
9 or CSS performance of its intended function, in
10 accordance with 10 CFR 50.46, to assure adequate
11 long-term core cooling following a design basis
12 accident.

13 More specifically, in Section 3.2.8,
14 "Coatings Evaluation of the Safety Evaluation," staff
15 found that the assumptions made in the Generic Letter
16 response matched the statements made in the FSAR; i.e.,
17 the qualified coatings within a radius of 10 times the
18 break diameter are assumed to fail.

19 In the staff's evaluation of Generic
20 Letter 2004-02, it was concluded that TVA appropriately
21 identified the various protective coatings that can be
22 a source of debris inside the containment building
23 following a postulated break in site containment, and
24 therefore, TVA's evaluation of coatings was found
25 acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Since the wording added to the FSAR match
2 what was reviewed and found acceptable during the
3 review of the Generic Letter, the staff considers Open
4 Item 59 to be closed.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now I think maybe
6 TVA can add to the record at this point.

7 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, this is Frank Koontz.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Good.

9 MR. KOONTZ: Chairman Ray asked a question
10 earlier this morning about 200 square feet in relation
11 to tapes, tags, and labels. We have tracked that down.
12 It is in the NRC SER, and there is potentially an area
13 for confusion in just reading the wording there.

14 It was related to an RAI response that we
15 provided to Commission staff. I just wanted to read
16 a portion of that. This is a RAI response dated April
17 29, 2011, and it was on the sump issues.

18 The question had to do with a
19 750-square-foot sacrificial strainer area for
20 miscellaneous debris. As you recall, when I mentioned
21 it earlier, we had 1,000-square foot allowance for
22 tapes, tags, and labels. Then, we applied a packing
23 factor, which is allowed under NEI 04-07, that brought
24 it down to 750 square feet.

25 Our conservative 3-dimensional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computational fluid dynamics model predicted that
2 material could reach the sump strainer. And so, when
3 we designed the sump strainer, we allowed for that
4 amount of square feet of tapes, tags, and labels.

5 And we also compared that to what we saw
6 over in Unit 1. When we walked down Unit 1, we found
7 they had 697 square feet of tapes, tags, and labels,
8 which showed we had some margin to our packing ratio
9 at least, or 1,000 square feet and our 750 square feet.

10 MEMBER BLEY: On one day.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. KOONTZ: Yes, yes.

13 The RAI response asked this question about
14 how did that relate to a 200-square-foot area that was
15 assumed in testing, not in the analytical modeling but
16 in testing. And what we indicated was that, although
17 the allowance was the same for Unit 2 for the 1,000
18 square feet reduced down to 750, it was later determined
19 that this type of debris does not get transported to
20 the sump screens due to the geometry of the containment.
21 And thus, the final test, the prototype test, did not
22 include these types of debris.

23 The Unit 2 strainer surface area is 4600
24 square feet, as I mentioned in the presentation. It
25 says, "For the purpose of test scaling, the total

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface area was assumed to be only 4400 square feet
2 in order to add 200 square foot of margin to the strainer
3 flow test results."

4 It goes on to say, "The AREVA debris
5 allocation table for the Unit 1 strainer performance
6 test erroneously stated this 200 square feet was
7 removed for tapes, tags, and labels. This 200 square
8 foot does not represent a direct correlation to signs,
9 placards, tags, and tape, but, as described above, was
10 an assumed clean strainer area reduction to provide
11 margin."

12 So, although those two weren't related,
13 that was where the area of confusion, I guess, existed
14 a little bit. It is not really that we reduced the
15 1,000 or the 750 down to 200. It is just we determined
16 that these things actually can't get to the strainer
17 during testing. And in order to provide an additional
18 margin for the test, they took an additional
19 200-square-foot penalty.

20 So, I just wanted to clarify that. We have
21 provided the RAI response to the Subcommittee, so that
22 you can put that in your records. And we have also
23 provided a path to the SER on the containment sump for
24 Watts Bar, so that that is available to the Subcommittee
25 also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions of TVA?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. KOONTZ: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

5 Okay, Justin, go ahead.

6 MR. POOLE: That's all I have for Open Item
7 59.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Any questions
9 from the members?

10 (No response.)

11 Hearing none, then, we can go ahead to the
12 conclusion.

13 MR. POOLE: Okay. Next slide.

14 So, the last slide here is just to give an
15 overall idea of project status and some upcoming
16 milestones that we have in the future.

17 As mentioned earlier by Michele, the
18 staff's review is nearing completion. There is a small
19 number of open items remaining. Most are either
20 inspection-related or involve minimal staff review.

21 As you heard from Bob Haag, there was an
22 increase in inspection activity for the last year, and
23 that additional higher level of activity is expected
24 for this coming year.

25 In February, we have scheduled the full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee meeting with ACRS on the 5th. We intend to
2 talk to those items that have been updated since the
3 last full Committee meeting, which occurred in November
4 of 2013. I must get other direction.

5 We continue to review TVA submittals,
6 primarily focused on closing out of the remaining open
7 items.

8 We plan, as mentioned by Michele earlier,
9 we plan on putting up a Commission Vote Paper in the
10 spring, when deemed appropriate by management, to
11 request from the Commission the authority to issue the
12 operating license when we feel all the final actions
13 have been met.

14 Some of those actions are listed above in
15 the Operational Readiness Assessment Team Review,
16 which Bob Haag mentioned earlier, and the Region's
17 readiness for their assessment of overall construction
18 inspection and readiness for the fuel load.

19 And that is all I have.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We have
21 deliberately not, although the staff necessarily in
22 what it is doing will be looking at selected Fukushima
23 items, we have not done so, so as to not have any
24 last-minute involvement in things that are still
25 pending or in the process of being resolved for all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants. This would be a place where we might get
2 involved in requirements as they are being imposed on
3 all plants, just because this is a case where we have
4 the second unit of the dual-unit plant coming forward.

5 So, the bottom line is I just want to say
6 we have not engaged in review of Fukushima items here
7 at all, and I don't expect that we will before we issue
8 our letter on the operating license.

9 Are there any other questions for staff
10 before we excuse them and go through the wrap-up?

11 (No response.)

12 If not, we will begin our conclusion by
13 taking any public comments. And I believe Girija has
14 gone to open the phone line for that purpose. And until
15 we are ensured that it is open, we will ask if there
16 are any members of the public here in the audience of
17 this meeting who would like to come to the microphone
18 and make a comment at this time.

19 (No response.)

20 Seeing none, and in order to check if the
21 phone line is open, if there is anyone on the line,
22 whether you want to ask a question or not, could you
23 just speak up and advise us that you can hear us and
24 we can hear you?

25 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I hear no comment. I guess I've got to
2 make sure that the line is open, Girija not being here.
3 He is perhaps trying to verify that.

4 We will assume it is open and that no one
5 wants to make a comment, but I will try again if I find
6 that the line wasn't open.

7 But, so we don't hold people up any
8 further, I will begin the last step of the process,
9 which is to go around and seek input from members of
10 the Subcommittee today.

11 So, Pete?

12 MR. SHUKLA: I am going to make the line
13 open.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Oh, is it open?

15 MR. SHUKLA: No, it is opening now for the
16 members of the public.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, I advised that the
18 line, we are still in the process of trying to get it
19 open.

20 (Pause.)

21 What's the story?

22 MEMBER RYAN: He is opening it as we speak.
23 It should be open in a second.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. It is a more
25 complicated process, I guess, than I envisioned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 Let me try again then. If there is anybody
3 on the phone line still, could you so indicate?

4 (No response.)

5 I hear popping, and so on. So, I suppose
6 it is open.

7 Okay, I don't hear any public comment,
8 having tried once, twice, three times.

9 So, we will resume where I was before,
10 which is to ask for members of the Committee to provide
11 any comments at this time in the form of deliberation
12 that they would like to give us, so Girija and I can
13 work on a letter.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No further comments.
15 It appears a very thorough process by both TVA and the
16 staff, and I hope the project proceeds on schedule.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

18 Steve?

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I appreciate the work and
20 the preparation and the presentations today by both the
21 Applicant and the staff, and have no further comment.

22 Thank you very much.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I echo Pete's and
24 Steve's comments. I would, in fact, give kudos to
25 those who created the hydrology review. I reviewed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that very, very carefully. I thought that was a very
2 good piece of work.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

5 Dennis?

6 MEMBER BLEY: I agree with everybody. I
7 would just mention, though, that as a Subcommittee, not
8 everybody is here, and some of the people who might be
9 interested aren't here.

10 In particular, on the human operator
11 manual actions, I think we and the record showed pretty
12 clearly what was done and how staff looked at that. And
13 it looks reasonable to me, but I think other members
14 may want to review that pretty carefully. So, we can't
15 speak for them.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, you should be prepared
17 at the full Committee meeting to respond to further
18 questions that may arise there on that subject or any
19 other. But, at this point, that's all we can say.

20 Mike?

21 MEMBER RYAN: I would like add just my
22 thought that I thought the briefings were very well
23 prepared and very well presented. So, it was very
24 useful to hear today from all the focus across the
25 entire team that came.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, thank you very much. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Ron?

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: I have nothing more to
4 add.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Charlie?

6 MEMBER BROWN: Nothing more. My report I
7 think satisfactory and I didn't disagree with it. So,
8 I guess that is a good result.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Indeed.

11 Okay. With that --and I have nothing to
12 add, either -- I appreciate the clarification on the
13 sump strainer thing. I hope it will get entirely
14 resolved before full Committee, but do be prepared, if
15 the question comes up at full Committee, to address it
16 once more, as was done here.

17 And with that, if there is nothing else,
18 we will stand adjourned.

19 (Whereupon, at 2:50 p.m., the Subcommittee
20 meeting was adjourned.)

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8



Watts Bar Nuclear Plant

ACRS Package

January 13, 2015



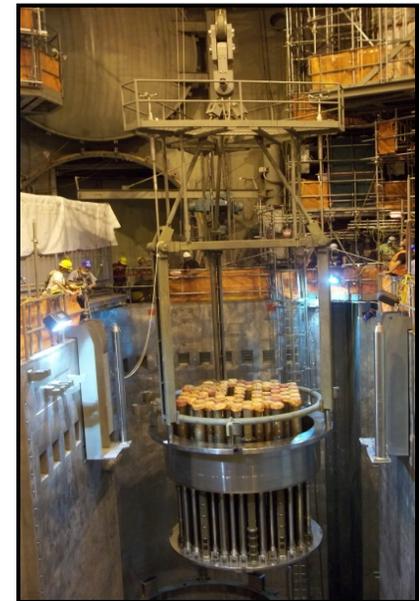
Agenda

- Overview of Watts Bar Unit 2 Project
- ACRS Requested Topics
 - Hydrology
 - Item 133 – Sand Baskets
 - Item 134 – Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) Section 2.4.4.1, “Dam Permutations”
 - Fire Protection Report/Operator Manual Action (OMA) Feasibility
 - Item 63 and 93 - Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing
 - Item 61 – Thermal Conductivity Degradation
 - Item 91 – General Design Criterion -5
 - Item 59 – Containment Recirculation Sump



Overview of Watts Bar Unit 2 Project

- Guiding Principles
 - Safe and high quality
 - Design basis fidelity with Watts Bar Unit 1
 - Systems, structures, and components rebuilt, refurbished, or replaced





Overview of Watts Bar Unit 2 Project

- Project Update
 - Completed primary cold hydrostatic test
 - Completed secondary steam generator (SG) hydrostatic test
 - Completed secondary hydrostatic test
 - Start ice load – forecasted February 2015
 - Start hot functional testing – forecasted March 2015
 - Fuel load – forecasted June 2015



Overview of Watts Bar Unit 2 Project

- Licensing Status
 - Final Environmental Statement – Complete
 - Safety Evaluation – Nearing completion
 - No Watts Bar Unit 2 Specific Contentions Remain Open
 - Generic Southern Alliance for Clean Energy contention remains regarding “Continued Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel” Rule
 - Inspection Planning and Scheduling Items ~80% complete
 - Developing Substantially Complete Letter
 - Closure of remaining Licensing Issues



Overview of Watts Bar Unit 2 Project



- Transition and Operational Readiness Overview
 - Operating organization driving transition
 - Unit 1 sharing ownership of critical Unit 2 milestones
 - Staffing at appropriate level
 - Training complete for dual-unit operation
 - Corporate organization providing oversight and support
 - Preparing for Operational Readiness Assessment Team Inspection



Special Topics

WBN Hydrology - Introduction

Current Status

- TVA has performed a hydrologic Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) analysis of the Tennessee River and tributaries using the industry standard hydraulic modeling tool Hydrologic Engineering Centers River Analysis System (HEC-RAS)
- Dams credited in the PMF simulations have been confirmed stable using current standards or modified
- Dam modifications are complete or will be complete by Fuel Load
- Systems, Structures, and Components (SSCs) required for Flood Mode Operation at the WBN site are protected or designed for submergence
- Several meetings have been held with the NRC staff and two site audits of TVA calculations completed
- There are currently no open technical questions with the NRC staff

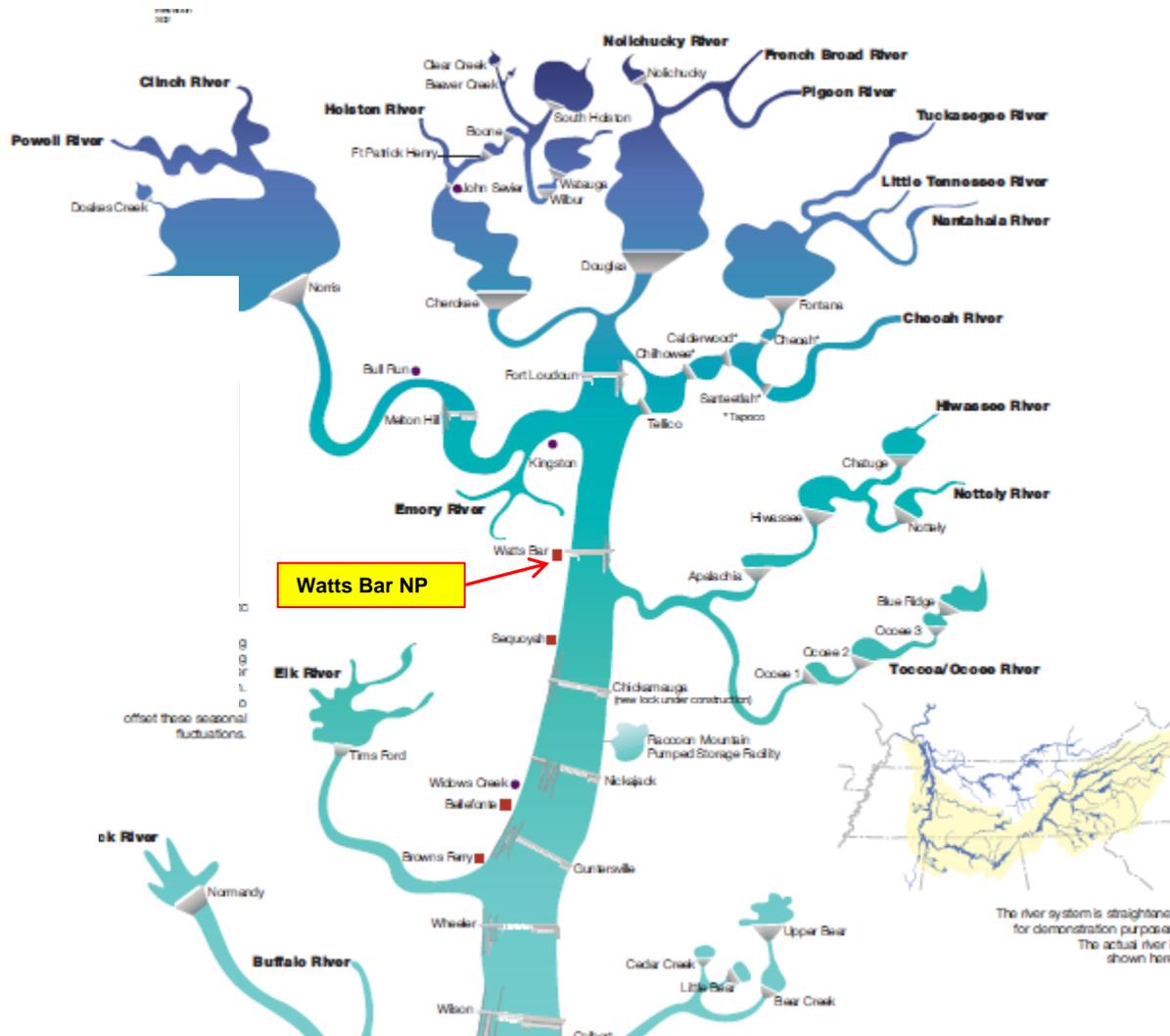


Watts Bar Site on Tennessee River





Tennessee River and Tributary Dams





WBN Hydrology - Background

- Licensing basis challenges
 - Input parameter changes (discharge coefficients, etc.)
 - TVA reservoir operational changes
 - Lack of Quality Assurance (QA) documentation for TVA hydraulic model and support modeling software
 - Quality of the documentation of flood simulations and results
 - Dam stability documentation limited in scope and inconsistent with current industry guidelines

WBN Hydrology – Unit 1 License Amendment Request (LAR)

- Unit 1 LAR submitted in 2012 to address these issues
- LAR revised PMF flood level: 739.2 feet
 - Utilized HESCO barriers for embankments at Watts Bar, Cherokee, Fort Loudoun and Tellico to prevent overtopping
 - Major stability modifications at Cherokee and Douglas non-overflow dams to improve margin
 - Implemented plant modifications for protection of SSCs required for Flood Mode Operation
- Unit 1 LAR revised seismic-induced dam failure flood elevation (731.2 feet) and confirmed existing warning time was adequate
- NRC April 2014 audit challenged the PMF dam stability determinations

WBN Hydrology – Revised Approach for Hydrology

- TVA responded to NRC April 2014 audit of 2012 LAR with September 2014 WBN U1 LAR revision
- WBN U1 LAR revision changes for PMF:
 - Utilized HEC-RAS hydraulic modeling tools in lieu of TVA hydraulic model
 - Updated acceptance criteria for global dam stability
 - Conservatively modeled four additional dams as breached instantaneously and completely
 - Defined modifications to credit stability at five dams
- Critical WBN site flood elevation: 738.9 feet but retained 739.2 feet as the design basis flood elevation
- Seismic-induced dam failure flood analysis and warning time unchanged



WBN Hydrology – Basis for Acceptability of Revised Approach

- Revised WBN Unit 1 basis is justified and acceptable for WBN Unit 2 licensing
 - HEC-RAS is the industry standard for unsteady flow flood simulations
 - Dam stability acceptance criteria is consistent with current TVA River Operations dam safety standards
 - Four additional dams not credited; conservatively modeled as complete, instantaneous breaches at the peak elevation of the reservoir
 - Five major dams are being modified to meet current dam stability acceptance criteria
 - SSCs required for Flood Mode Operation can perform their design function under design basis flood conditions



Dam Modifications

Dam	Modification
Cherokee	Post-tensioning non-overflow dam and raising embankment overtopping elevation (removing HESCO barriers)
Douglas	Post-tensioning non-overflow dam and raising embankment saddle dam overtopping elevation; adding saddle dam toe berms
Fort Loudoun	Post-tensioning non-overflow dam (remaining HESCO barriers will be removed following installation of new bridge)
Tellico	Reinforcing the non-overflow dam “neck” and raising the embankments overtopping elevation (removing HESCO barriers)
Watts Bar	Reinforcing the portions of the non-overflow and lock “necks”; raising the overtopping elevation of embankments and flood walls (removing HESCO barriers); lowering the west saddle dam elevation to 752.0 ft



Cherokee – Embankment Dam



Installing roller compacted concrete to eliminate overtopping



Cherokee – Non-overflow Dam



Installing Dowels for Platform



Placement of Flow Fill in Seepage Cutoff for RCC



Drilling on TW-965-12 Anchor Hole



Drill on 28-1 Spillway Anchor Holes

TVA Douglas – Saddle Dam # 1



Installation of Saddle Dam #1 relief wells



Watts Bar – East Embankment Extension



Embankment at Final Grade 8/26/14



Fort Loudoun – Non-overflow dam



Installing post-tensioning in non-overflow dam



Open Issue Resolution

- **Open Item 133 – Sand Baskets**

In order to confirm the stability analysis of the sand baskets used by TVA in the WBN Unit 2 licensing basis, TVA will perform either a hydrology analysis without crediting the use of the sand baskets at the Fort Loudoun dam for the seismic dam failure and flood combination, or TVA will perform a seismic test of the sand baskets, as stated in TVA's letter dated April 20, 2011. TVA will report the results of this analysis or test to the NRC by October 31, 2011. (SSER 24, Section 2.4.10)

TVA Response:

- Seismic-flood hydrological analysis does not credit HESCO barriers
- Sand baskets (HESCO barriers) are being replaced with permanent structures and will be complete by U2 fuel load except for Fort Loudoun embankment.

- **Open Item 134 - FSAR Section 2.4.4.1, “Dam Permutations”**

TVA should provide to the NRC staff supporting technical justification for the statements in Amendment 104 of FSAR Section 2.4.4.1, “Dam Failure Permutations,” page 2.4-32 (in the section “Multiple Failures”) that, “Fort Loudoun, Tellico, and Watts Bar have previously been judged not to fail for the OBE (0.09 g). Postulation of Tellico failure in this combination has not been evaluated but is bounded by the SSE failure of Norris, Cherokee, Douglas and Tellico.” (SSER 24, Section 2.4.10)

TVA Response:

- SSE + 25 year storm assumed failures of Norris, Cherokee, Douglas and Tellico dams are the controlling analyzed dam failure simulation for impacts at WBN site
- SSE failures of Douglas, Fontana and Tellico were not analyzed because this combination is bounded by the analyzed dam failure simulation which considers SSE + 25 year storm assumed failures of Norris, Cherokee, Douglas and Tellico dams.
- Basis: Post-SSE + 25 year storm failure flow through the Norris and Cherokee dams is ~9 times the post-failure flow through the Fontana dam. Also, the storage volume behind the Norris and Cherokee dams is approximately 4 million acre-feet compared to 0.45 million acre-feet behind Fontana dam. Therefore, the analyzed simulation bounds the unanalyzed simulation as stated in the LAR.

Conclusion

- WBN PMF hydrological analysis has been updated to current standards
 - Transitioned to industry-recognized unsteady flow simulation software (HEC-RAS)
 - Updated dam stability calculations to be consistent with current River Operations criteria
- Required modifications will be completed to support the Unit 2 fuel load milestone
- Watts Bar equipment required for Flood Mode Operation under the worst case design basis flood conditions are protected and capable of performing required design functions



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of Operator Manual Actions

- Operator manual actions (OMAs) taken in response to a fire are evaluated according to the guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.189, Revision 2, “Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants,” and NUREG-1852, “Demonstrating the Feasibility and Reliability of Operator Manual Actions in Response to Fire.”
- The following topics for discussion involving the timelines and methods were requested:
 - Fire detection
 - Condition diagnosis
 - Personnel assembly
 - Communications
 - Coordination
 - Supervisor direction
 - Implementation of required actions
 - Transit
 - Assessment of the uncertainties and available time margins.

TVA Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Fire Detection

- Cross zone detection (most areas of the plant)
 - No delay for confirmation of fire
- Single Zone Detection with Visual Confirmation
 - Delay Times Accounted for in Feasibility Evaluations
- Fire Reported by Plant Personnel (personnel continuously in buildings)
 - No Delay for Confirmation of Fire
- High Pressure Fire Protection System Initiation
 - No Delay for Confirmation of Fire
- CO₂ System Initiation
 - No Delay for Confirmation of Fire

Result - Early notification of fire development



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Fire Scenario Questions

- **Would a slow, undetected fire disable equipment to prevent safe shutdown?**

Examples of Engineering and Administration Controls in Place

- Controlled Combustible Loading Program (permanent and transient)
- Hot work permit and fire watch procedure
- National Fire Protection Association code compliant detection and suppression
- Equipment separation (Regulatory Guide 1.75 and Appendix R)

- **Would a rapid fire force entry into Appendix R prior to Auxiliary Unit Operator (AUO) availability?**

No equipment present in area which would result in immediate need to declare Appendix R event

- Occurs only with accelerant present (e.g., oil filled transformers)
- Five locations
- No equipment present in area which would result in immediate need to declare Appendix R event
- First required OMA in 1 hour

Result – Appendix R response ensures safe shutdown is achieved and maintained

TVA Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Condition Diagnosis/Personnel Assembly

- Main Control Room (MCR) diagnoses initial plant response under Abnormal Operating Instruction (AOI) 0-AOI-30.1, “Plant Fires.”
 - Dispatch Fire Brigade
 - Initiate personnel assembly
 - Verify high pressure fire pumps running
 - Evaluate fire criteria for entry into 0-AOI-30.2, “Fire Safe Shutdown”
- Auxiliary Unit Operator (AUO) personnel availability demonstrated
 - First AUO available in 3 minutes
 - Second AUO available in 5 minutes
 - Other AUOs available within 8 minutes
- AUOs dispatched immediately upon declaring Appendix R fire

Result – Rapid response to the fire condition



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

OMA Performance Times/Uncertainties,

- Appendix R time requirements start when reactor tripped
 - First AUO available performs OMAs with shortest allowed time
 - OMA allowed times include transit time from MCR/ACR and performance time
- OMAs proceduralized and thus do not require diagnostic time
- OMA performance times demonstrated by walkdown
- Feasibility and reliability evaluations accounted for uncertainties such as environmental conditions

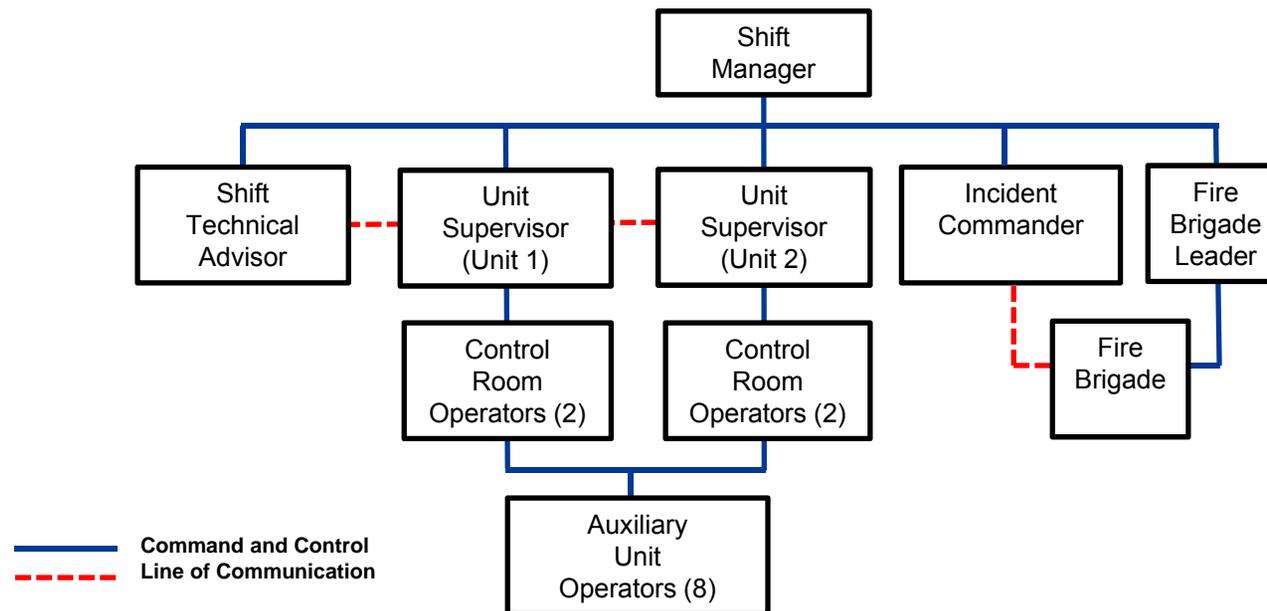
Result - OMAs in accordance with NUREG-1852



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Staffing and Training

- MCR and AUO staffing based on total Appendix R actions



- Staff trained on Appendix R procedures and expectations
- Dedicated Fire Brigade

Result – Staff proficient and qualified



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Environmental Considerations

- Lighting on transit paths and OMA performance locations
- Smoke
 - No short-term OMAs in fire area
 - Large rooms provide smoke buffer
 - Specific fire plans for OMAs potentially affected by smoke
- Radiation
 - No OMAs in high radiation areas
 - No short-term OMAs require C-zone dress-out
- No impact from noise since OMA actions proceduralized and AUOs familiar with plant locations
- Sprinklers, temperature, humidity, and proper personal protective equipment (PPE) accounted for
- Environmental conditions accounted for with a factor of 2 margin

Result – Feasibility and reliability evaluations include NUREG-1852 environmental conditions



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Communications

- Two physically separated radio systems
- Verified radios available to support required OMA communications
- AUOs carry radios

Coordination/Supervisor Direction

- Unit Senior Reactor Operator and Shift Manager in overall control of plant
- Incident Commander (SRO) responds to fire location
- Dedicated Fire Brigade and Leader responds to fire

Result – Strong Command and Control



Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability of OMAs

Dual-unit Demonstration

- Fire affects both units
- MCR actions performed at simulator
- AUO actions simulated in plant
- Demonstrated effective coordination between MCR and AUOs
- Performance times met NUREG-1852 margin criteria

Result – WBN Fire Protection Program capable of supporting dual unit operation

TVA Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing

Item 63 – Two-Way Communications with Eagle 21

- TVA should confirm to the NRC staff that testing prior to Unit 2 fuel load has demonstrated that two-way communications is impossible with the Eagle 21 communications interface. (SSER 23, Section 7.2.1.1)

Item 93 – Two Way Communications with Eagle 21 and ICS

- TVA should confirm to the staff that testing of the Eagle 21 system has sufficiently demonstrated that two-way communication to the ICS is precluded with the described configurations. (SSER 23, Section 7.9.3.2)

Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing

- Eagle 21 is a Firmware based digital system that has an external communications interface for transfer of plant data parameters to the Unit 2 plant Integrated Computer System (ICS).
- Each Eagle Rack is divided into a
 - Loop Calculation Processor (LCP) Subsystem which performs Safety-Related Functions and
 - Test Sequence Processor (TSP) Subsystem which performs Non-Safety-Related functions including communications to the ICS
- The communications interface from the LCP to the TSP is ensured to be unidirectional, since:
 - LCP data link handler (DLH) has no receive Integrated Circuit (IC);
 - TSP DLH has no transmit IC; and
 - Serial-Ethernet converter (SEC) has no transmit IC.

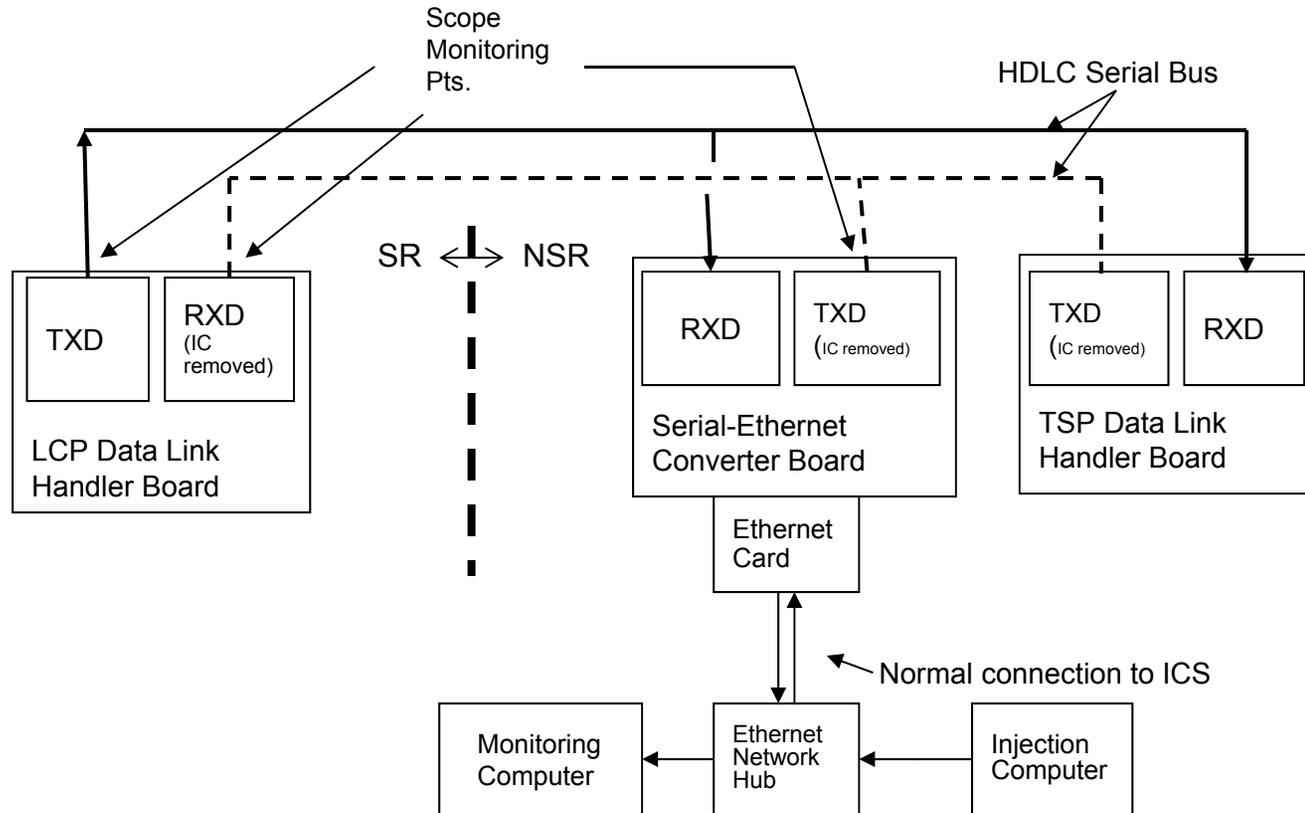


Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing

- Testing verified two-way communications is impossible with the Eagle 21 rack.
 - Validated the ICs for transmission of data to the LCP were not installed on the boards.
 - A computer was connected to Eagle 21 Ethernet port and configured to generate a data storm to the Eagle 21 by targeting its IP address.
 - The transmit output from the SEC board to the High Level Data Link Control (HDLC) Bus was monitored with an Oscilloscope. No data was detected.
 - The receive input to the LCP Data Link Handler Board (DLHB) from the HDLC Bus was monitored with an Oscilloscope. No data was detected.
 - The transmit output from the LCP DLHB to the HDLC Bus was monitored with an Oscilloscope to ensure that output data was not impeded as expected.
 - The Ethernet output from eagle was monitored to validate that the data to the ICS was not impeded by the data storm.



Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing



Thermal Conductivity Degradation

Open Item – 61

- TVA should provide information to the NRC staff to demonstrate that PAD 4.0 can conservatively calculate the fuel temperature and other impacted variables, such as stored energy, given the lack of a fuel thermal conductivity degradation (TCD) model. (SSER 23, Section 4.2.2)



Thermal Conductivity Degradation

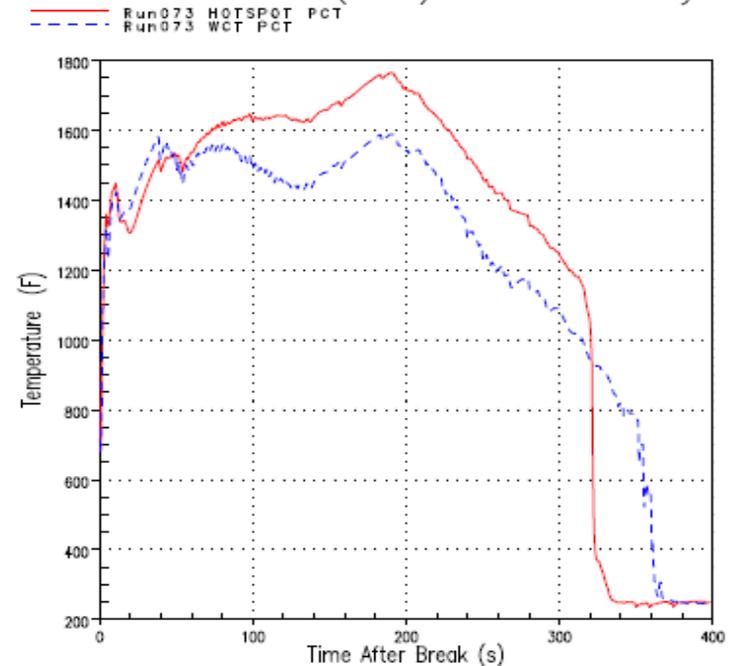
- Watts Bar Unit 2 large break (LB) Loss of Coolant Accident (LOCA) based on Westinghouse codes
 - LBLOCA Best Estimate Code - ASTRUM
 - Fuel Performance (Robust Fuel Assembly 2 fuel) Code - PAD 4
 - Resulted in initial peak clad temperature (PCT) of 1552° F
- NRC issued Information Notice 2009-23 on TCD
 - Vendor safety analyses potentially non-conservative due to TCD
- NRC issued Information Notice 2011-21 on Realistic LOCA models
 - ASTRUM specifically mentioned as potentially non-conservative based on input from PAD
- NRC issues specific letters to vendors



Thermal Conductivity Degradation

- Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) Owners Group Project to estimate TCD impact
 - Generic estimate based on plant groupings
 - Watts Bar Unit 2 impact of 175° F increase projected
 - Resultant Unit 2 peak clad temperature (PCT) - 1727° F
- Watts Bar Unit 2 requests Westinghouse to perform specific Unit 2 reanalysis for licensing
 - Uses ASTRUM and PAD4+TCD
 - Results in PCT - 1766° F analysis submitted to NRC for review

Watts Bar Unit 2 (WBT) ASTRUM Analysis





Thermal Conductivity Degradation

- NRC requests proprietary Westinghouse fuel data
 - NRC performs audit using FRAPCON 3.5
 - NRC approves results for first operating cycle
- Latest Unit 2 PCT with TCD
 - Resulted in a PCT reduction of 55° F
 - PCT 1711° F
 - Margin remains to 2200° F
- License condition for Unit 2 Cycle 2
 - Re-analyze LBLOCA once PAD 5 topical approved by NRC



General Design Criterion 5

Item 91 – GDC-5

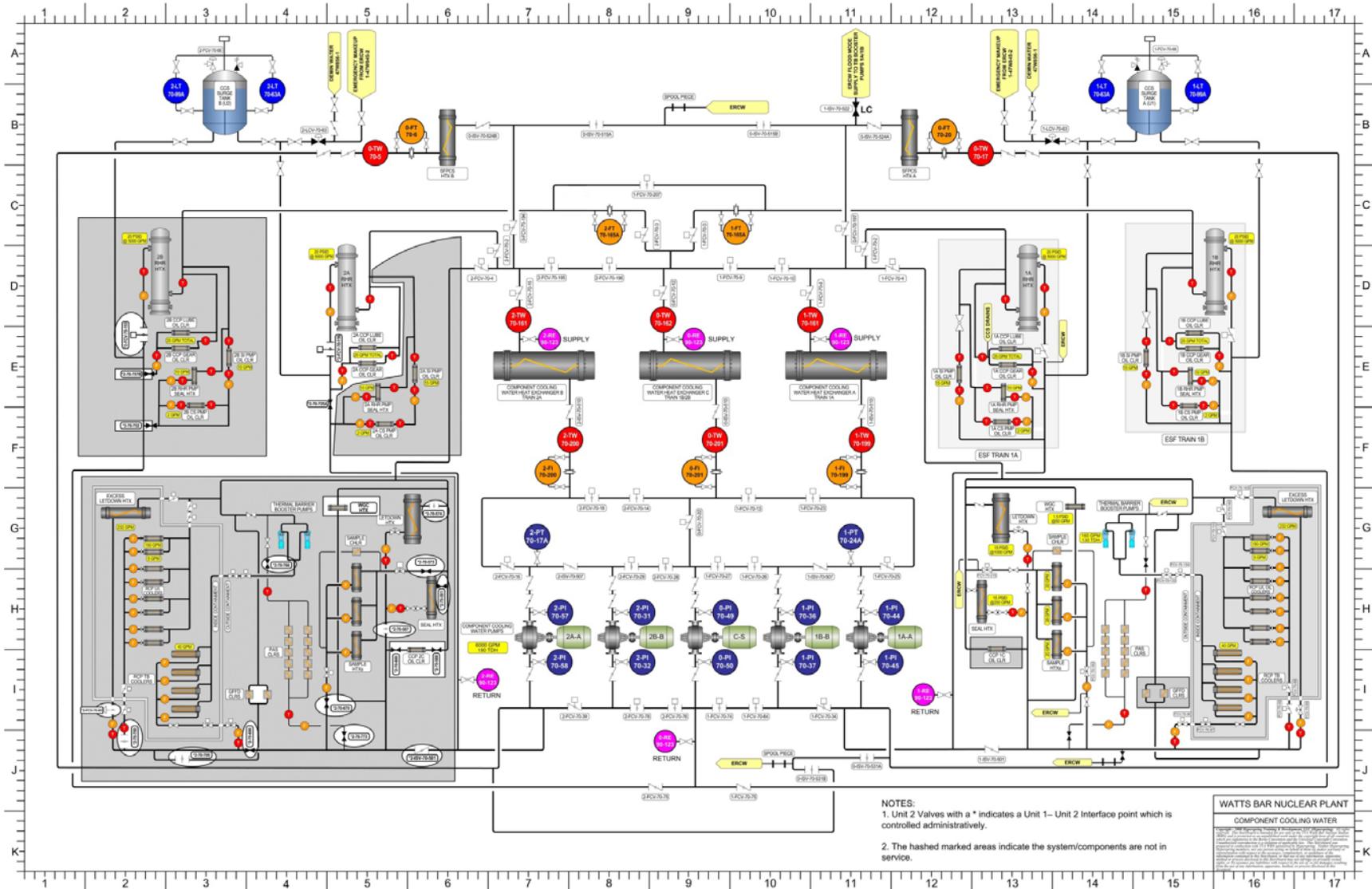
- TVA should update the FSAR with information describing how Watts Bar Unit 2 meets GDC 5, assuming the worst case single failure and a loss of offsite power.
- GDC 5 – Sharing of structures, systems, and components
Structures, systems and components important to safety shall not be shared among nuclear power units unless it can be shown that such sharing will not significantly impair their ability to perform their safety functions, including, in the event of an accident in one unit, an orderly shutdown and cooldown of the remaining units.

TVA General Design Criterion 5

- Design Basis
 - Watts Bar designed as a hot standby plant
 - One unit in accident
 - Second unit can remain safely in hot standby ($\geq 350^{\circ}\text{F}$)
 - Watts Bar has capability to safely handle one unit in an accident and bring second unit to cold shutdown ($\leq 200^{\circ}\text{F}$) within approximately 72 hours



General Design Criterion 5





General Design Criterion 5

- Watts Bar Unit 2 has dual-unit flow models of both Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) and Component Cooling System (CCS)
 - Allows various combination of unit conditions to be simulated
- Assumptions for GDC 5 scenarios include:
 - Loss of Coolant Accident (LOCA) in one unit, second unit progressing to cold shutdown
 - Loss of offsite power
 - Loss of Train A power to both units (single failure)
 - Loss of downstream dam
 - 85° F river water temperature (technical specification limit)
 - Heat exchangers – max fouling
 - ERCW and CCS pumps at minimum performance
- This results in the single B train CCS heat exchanger serving both the accident and non-accident unit using the CCS pump C-S



General Design Criterion 5

- Analysis of this event shows:
 - Accident unit can be cooled safely
 - Non-accident unit can be brought to cold shutdown in 72 hours for GDC 5 compliance
 - Limitation is non-accident unit remains in Hot Standby (safe shutdown state) for 48 hours prior to entering residual heat removal (RHR) cooling
 - Auxiliary feedwater to steam generators
 - Steaming from SG power operated relief valve (PORV) or safeties
 - If non-accident unit is already on RHR in less than 48 hours, it may be necessary to return unit to Hot Standby
 - Allows decay heat to subside prior to adding load to CCS

TVA General Design Criterion 5

- Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) has been revised describing compliance
- Staff requests for additional information have been answered
- Open item closed by NRC in SSER 27
- Remaining action
 - Technical specification revision



Containment Recirculation Sump

Item 59 – GSI-191

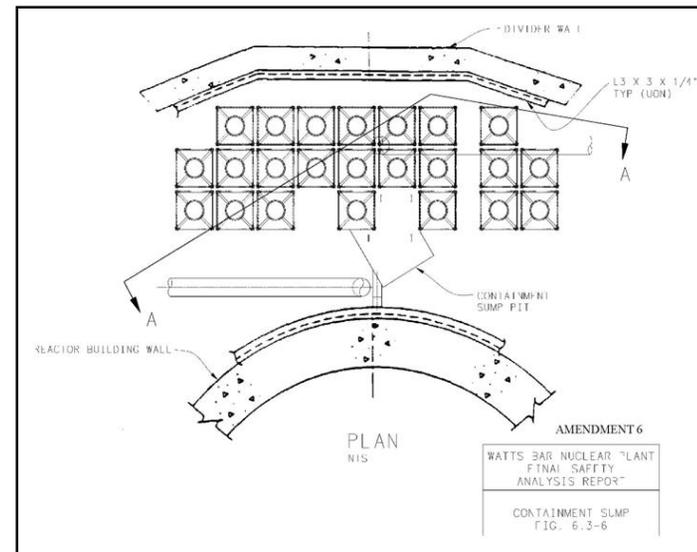
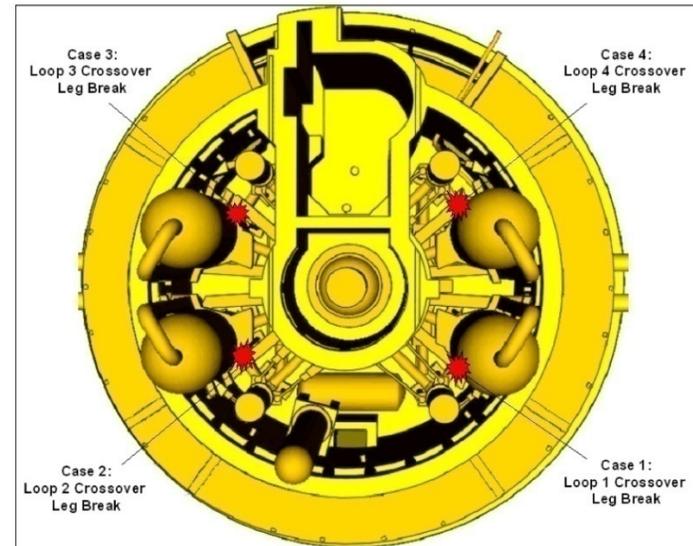
The staff's evaluation of the compatibility of the emergency safety feature system materials with containment sprays and core cooling water in the event of a LOCA is incomplete pending resolution of GSI-191 for Watts Bar Unit 2. (SSER 23, Section 6.1.1.4)

- In 2011, TVA committed that the ECCS and CSS recirculation functions will be in compliance with the regulatory requirements of GL 2004-02 for debris loading conditions at the time of fuel load for Unit 2.



Containment Recirculation Sump

- Strainer design
 - Unit U2 sump design similar to Unit 1
 - Stacked pancake configuration
 - 23 strainer stacks mounted to a plenum feeding the original sump
 - >4600 square feet of surface area
 - 0.085 inch strainer hole size
 - Located under reactor refueling cavity in lower compartment
 - Module flow testing conducted and acceptable





Containment Recirculation Sump

- Unit 2 containment low fiber design
 - Watts Bar uses reflective metallic insulation (RMI)
 - Unit 2 will have no min-K
 - Unit 2 will have no 3M fire wrap
- Debris sources analyzed
 - Unqualified coatings
 - Qualified coatings in the zone of influence
 - Metallic insulation
 - Latent debris
 - Tape, tags and labels





Containment Recirculation Sump

- Analyses include:
 - Debris generation (types and quantities)
 - Debris transport
 - Strainer head loss
 - Chemical effects using Westinghouse methodology (principally aluminum, concrete and fiberglass-surrogate for latent fiber)
 - Downstream effects using Westinghouse methods
 - Orifice erosion evaluated
 - Impacts on pumps, valves, and fuel evaluated
 - LOCA Deposition Model (DM) used to predict impact on fuel temperature



Containment Recirculation Sump

- Status
 - NRC staff confirmed analysis
- Remaining open issues
 - Final accounting of coating mass
 - Final walkdown for latent debris and cleanliness
 - Installation of strainer modules





Questions



**ACRS Subcommittee Meeting Regarding
Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 2
Status of Licensing and Inspection
Docket No. 50-391**

January 13, 2015

Office of Nuclear Reactor
Regulation (NRR) –
Michele Evans and Justin Poole



Agenda Topics

- **TVA**
 - Construction Completion Status
 - Discussion of Appendix HH Open Items 59, 61, 63, 91, 93, 133, 134, and Fire Protection Operator Manual Actions
- **NRC**
 - Status of Licensing and Construction Inspection
 - Staff's closure of Appendix HH Open Items 59, 61, 63, 91, 93, 133, 134, and Fire Protection Operator Manual Actions
 - Project Summary

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central blue sphere and three intersecting elliptical orbits in shades of blue, positioned on the left side of the slide.

Region II Presentation of Status of Construction Inspection Activities

Region II – Robert Haag



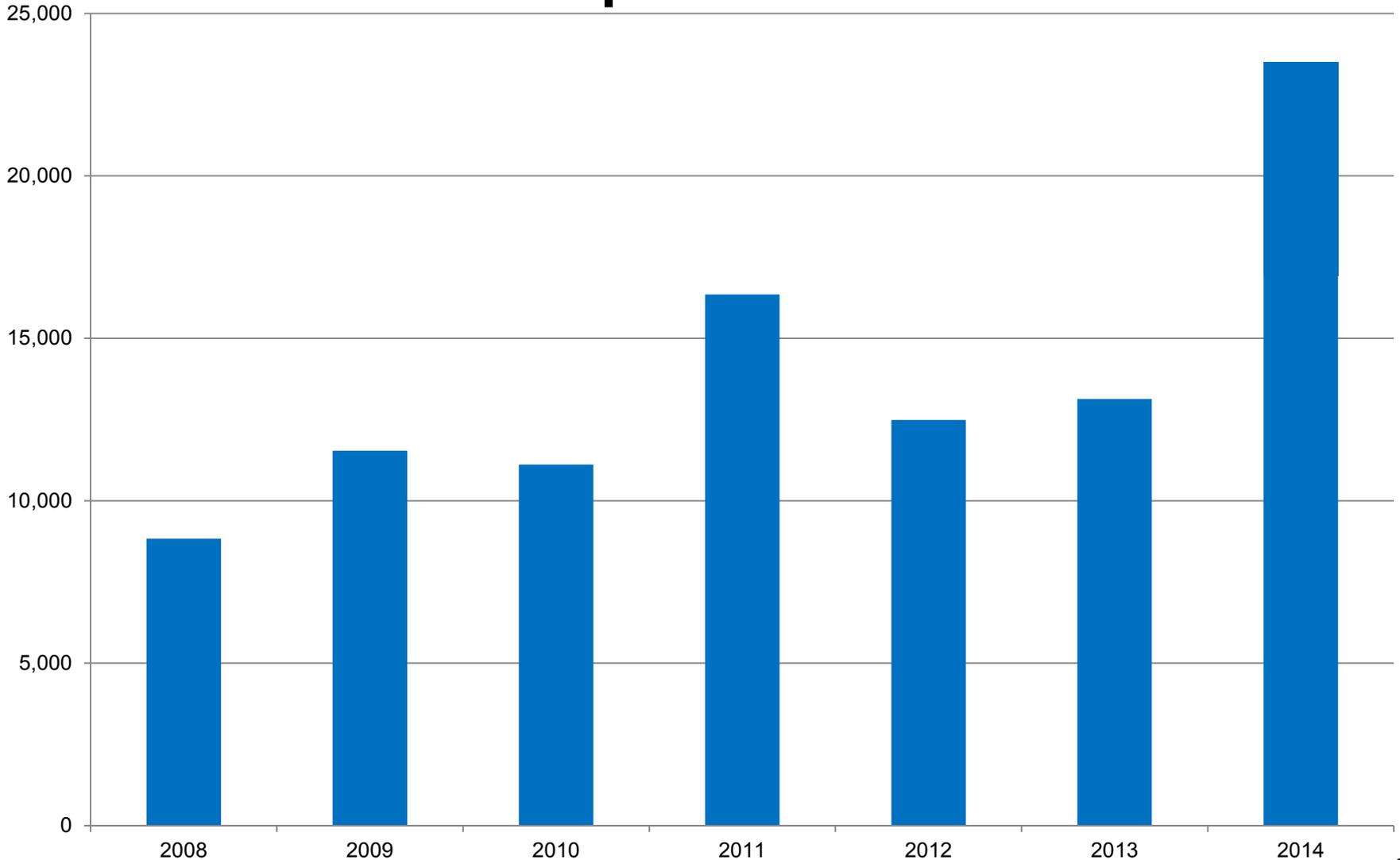
Construction Inspection Program

- Same program that was used for all existing plants licensed under 10CFR Part 50
- Customized to address the unique history of Unit 2 – IMC 2517 specific to Watts Bar 2
- Historical inspection results factored into scope of current inspection effort
- 553 construction inspection items identified (IP&S database)
- IMC 2513 inspections in addition to IP&S

Status of Construction Inspection Activities

- Significant inspection effort in 2014
- Less than 100 IP&S items remain open
- Large majority of remaining IP&S items have been inspected
- Many remaining IP&S items linked to specific TVA activities (ex. ten IP&S items have verifications during Hot Functional Testing)

Substantial Inspection Effort Expended on Watts Bar Unit 2



Pre-Operational Testing Inspections

- Pre-operational testing inspections closely following TVA's testing activities
- One of six mandatory tests (RCS hydro) witnessed
- Portions of five of ten primal system tests witnessed
- Challenge: Responding to frequent changes in TVA's testing schedule

Operational Preparedness Inspections

- Scope of operational preparedness inspections adjusted based on existing site wide programs and processes being utilized
- Completed 18 of 36 inspection procedures from Appendix B of IMC 2513
- Majority of operations, health physics, quality assurance, and fire protection inspections performed

Remaining Inspection Activities

- Complete construction (IP&S) inspections
- Pre-operational testing and operational preparedness
- Operational Readiness Assessment Team (ORAT)
- Follow-up to Fukushima Orders (TI-191)
- Fire Protection
- Cyber-security



NRR Presentation of Status of Licensing Activities

NRR – Justin Poole



Status of Operating License Application

- TVA amendments to FSAR received (A92 to A112)
- Supplements to original Safety Evaluation Report
 - SSER 21 - identifies regulatory framework
 - SSER 22 – FSAR Chapters 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 17
 - SSER 23 – FSAR Chapters 4, 7
 - SSER 24 – FSAR Chapters 2.4, 11, 12, 13.6.6, 15
 - SSER 25 – FSAR Chapters 15.4
 - SSER 26 – Fire Protection Report Review
 - SSER 27 – Closure of Open Items
- Review Areas Remaining
 - Closure of open items from SER review

Status of Open Items

- Total Open Items – 128 (some numbers never used)
- Open Items closed as of SSER 27 – 106
- Of the 22 that remain open
 - Items requiring NRC *confirmation* (e.g., updating FSAR): 16
 - Items requiring additional NRC *evaluation* (e.g., additional information required from TVA to complete staff review): 6



**Section 2.4.10: Flooding Protection
Requirements – Closure of Open Items 133
and 134**

NRR – Timothy Lupold



Open Item 133 – Sand Basket Stability

- Open Item 133 looked to confirm the stability of the sand baskets (HESCO barriers) during a seismic event.
- October 31, 2011 – TVA stated sand baskets are not required to be in place during and following the seismic events in FSAR Section 2.4.4.
- July 19, 2013, - TVA stated the permanent modifications to replace the sand baskets have been chosen.
 - Combination of concrete floodwalls and raised earthen embankments or earthen berms.
 - Committed to have permanent modifications in place by May 31, 2015, except for 1900 feet at the Fort Loudon Dam that will be completed by February 1, 2017. (License Condition)
- Based on description of permanent modifications and the license condition to complete them in a reasonable timeframe, NRC staff considers Open Item 133 to be closed.

Open Item 134 – Hydrology Review

- LAR submitted to update licensing basis for WBN Unit 1
 - Same information submitted as amendment to WBN Unit 2 FSAR
- Main differences from the current WBN licensing basis
 - Use HEC-RAS river hydraulic model to replace SOCH model
 - Meet FERC dam stability criteria
 - Update probable maximum precipitation (PMP) to produce probable maximum flood (PMF) elevation
 - Re-evaluate dam stability for postulated dam failures under PMF condition
 - Install permanent flood protection barriers

Open Item 134 – Hydrology Review (cont)

- New PMF 738.9 ft. due to 7,980 square mile storm and postulated dam failures but will have a licensing basis of 739.2 ft. to provide additional margin.
- Wind wave setup and run-up effects were added on the 739.2 ft. for various locations of the site.

Open Item 134 – Hydrology Review (cont)

- Staff reviewed and/or performed confirmatory analysis for the following:
 - Watershed Hydrology, including updated watershed hydrologic and river hydraulic simulations
 - The controlling PMP from 7,980 mi² storm
 - HEC-RAS model input, assumptions, setup, and resulting data.
 - Stability analysis of critical dams
 - Impact on flood mode equipment inside of buildings
- Staff conducted a dam stability audit.
- No issues have been identified by the staff during its review and all questions have been resolved.

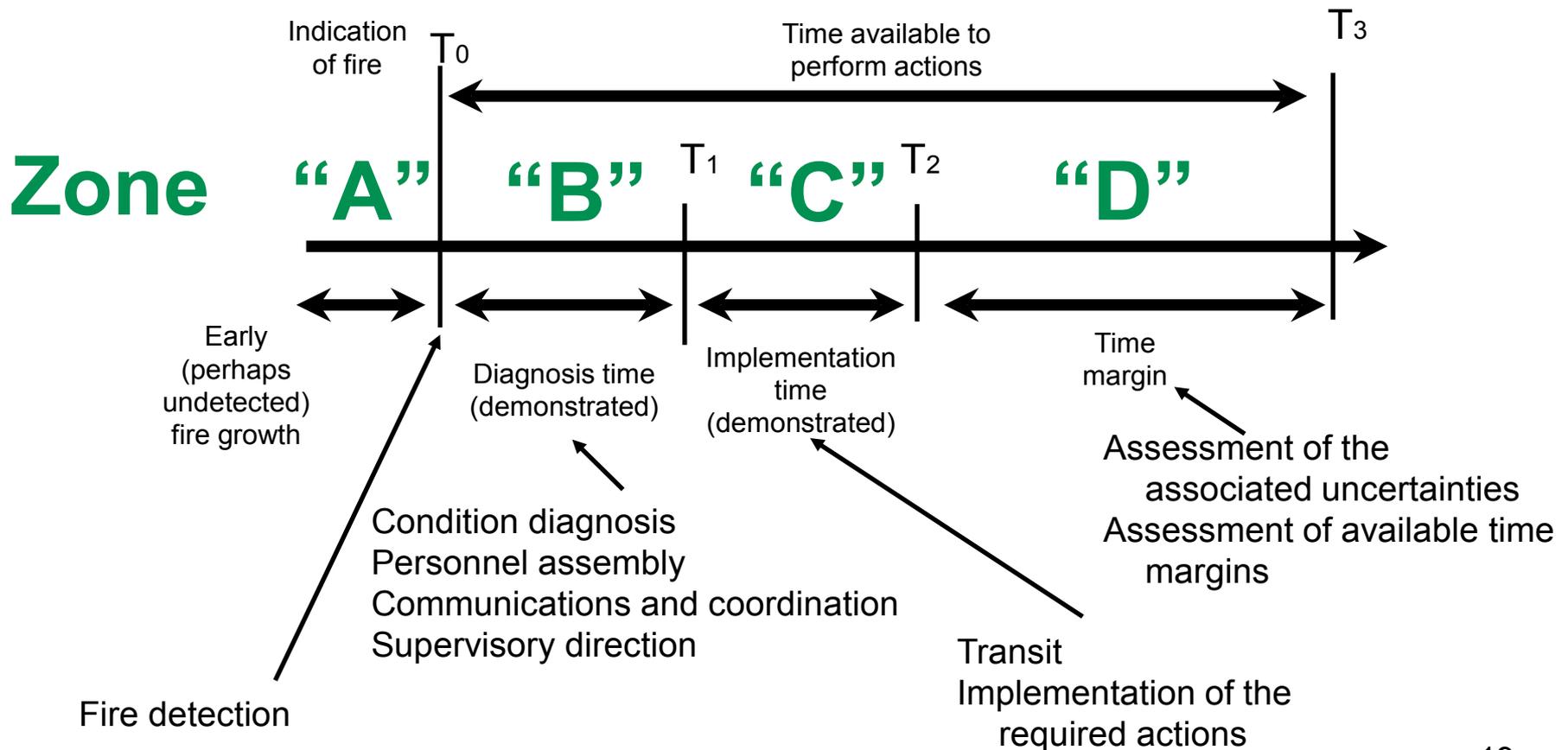
A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central sphere and three elliptical orbits, is positioned on the left side of the page. The top half of the page has a blue background, and the bottom half is white, separated by a horizontal orange band.

Fire Protection Operator Manual Actions

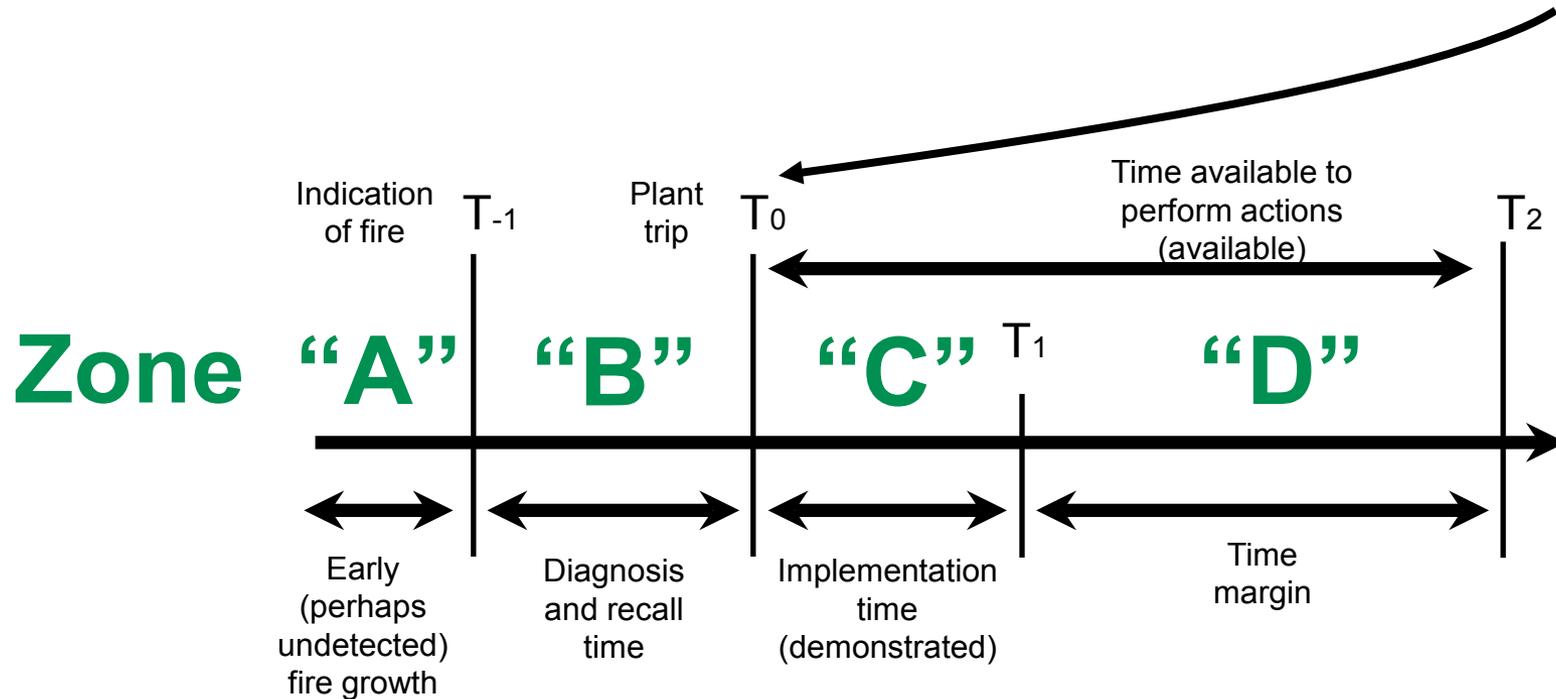
NRR – Charles Moulton and
Daniel Frumkin



The figure compares ACRS' topics for additional explanation to the NUREG-1852 timeline.

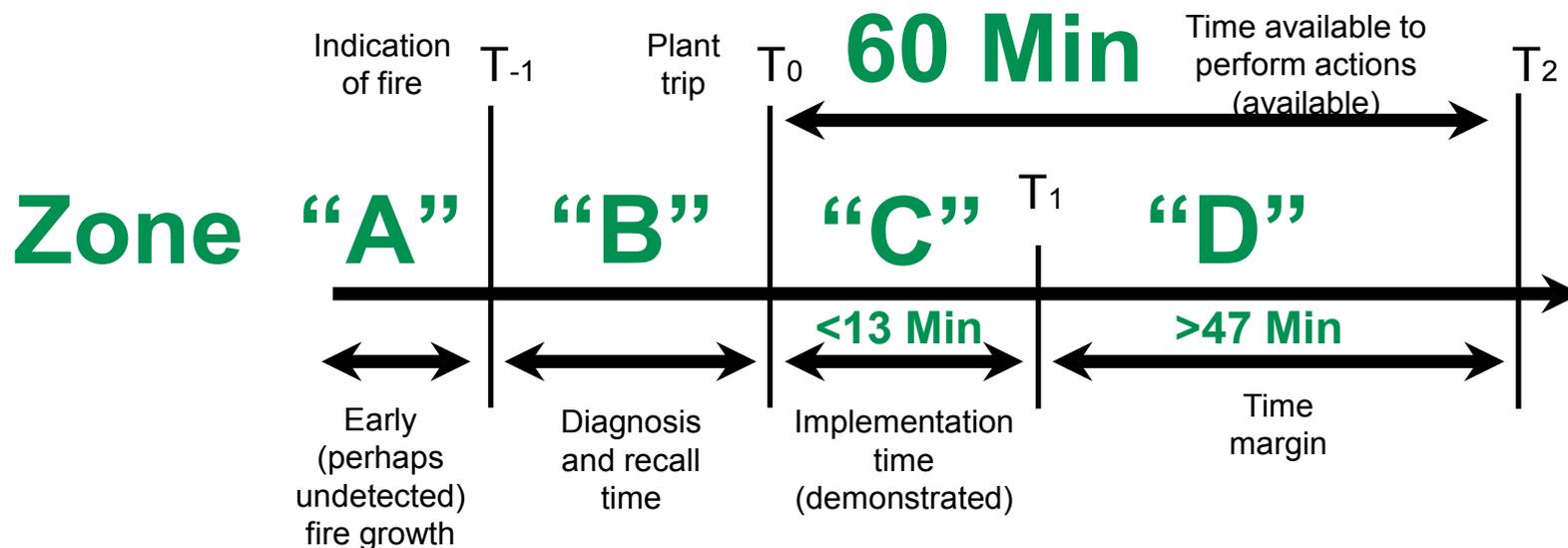


Watts Bar 2's analysis modifies the entry point into the NUREG-1852, to simplify Time=0.



Uncertainties are addressed through time margin. OMAs have >100% margin or the NRC staff has reviewed.

Operator Manual Action (OMA)1016 in Room 757.0-A10





**Eagle 21 Communication – Closure of Open
Items 63 and 93**

NRR – David Rahn



Open Items 63 and 93 – Eagle 21 Communications

- SSER 23 – Open Items 63 and 93 created to confirm that digital communication into the Eagle 21 RPS/ESFAS from outside the system is prohibited, and two-way communication is not possible.
- NRR staff reviewed test plan, test set-up, summary of test steps, and summary of results
- Region II witnessed testing during an inspection
- Staff found the setup to be appropriate and test results showed two-way communication can not occur.
- Open Items 63 and 93 are closed



**Use of PAD4TCD –
Closure of Open Item 61**

NRR – Justin Poole



Open Item 61 – Use of PAD4TCD

- TVA provided new PAD fuel performance data that includes explicit modeling of thermal conductivity degradation (PAD4TCD).
- Previous use of PAD4TCD in EPU review (Turkey Point)
- Staff performed confirmatory analysis which showed good agreement between PAD4TCD and FRAPCON.
- Open Item 61 is closed.
- Proposed license condition limiting the use of PAD4TCD to the initial fuel cycle.



Emergency Raw Cooling Water – Closure of Open Item 91

NRR – Justin Poole



Open Item 91 – ERCW

- Based on information provided in RAI response, Staff found ERCW to meet GDC 5 in SSER 23. Open Item 91 created to ensure this information was captured in the FSAR.
- TVA updated FSAR in Amendments 102, 105, 107, and 112.
- Staff is satisfied that the wording in the FSAR ensures that the ability to bring the non-accident unit to cold shut down is now included in the system requirements.
- Open Item 91 is closed.

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central sphere and three elliptical orbits, is positioned on the left side of the slide. The top half of the slide has a blue background, and the bottom half has a white background, separated by a horizontal orange band.

Closure of Open Item 59

NRR – Justin Poole



Open Item 59

- Statement on coatings added in FSAR regarding compatibility of ESF system materials with containment spray and core cooling water during a LOCA.
- Staff completed its review of WBN 2 response to GL 2004-02 (September 18, 2014)
 - Debris will not inhibit the ECCS or CSS performance of its intended function to assure adequate long term core cooling.
- Section 3.2.8 Coating Evaluation
 - Assumptions made in GL response match the statement added to FSAR.
- Open Item 59 is closed.

A large, stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central sphere and three elliptical orbits, is positioned on the left side of the slide. The top half of the slide has a blue background, and the bottom half has a white background, separated by a horizontal orange band.

Project Summary of Watts Bar Unit 2 Remaining Activities

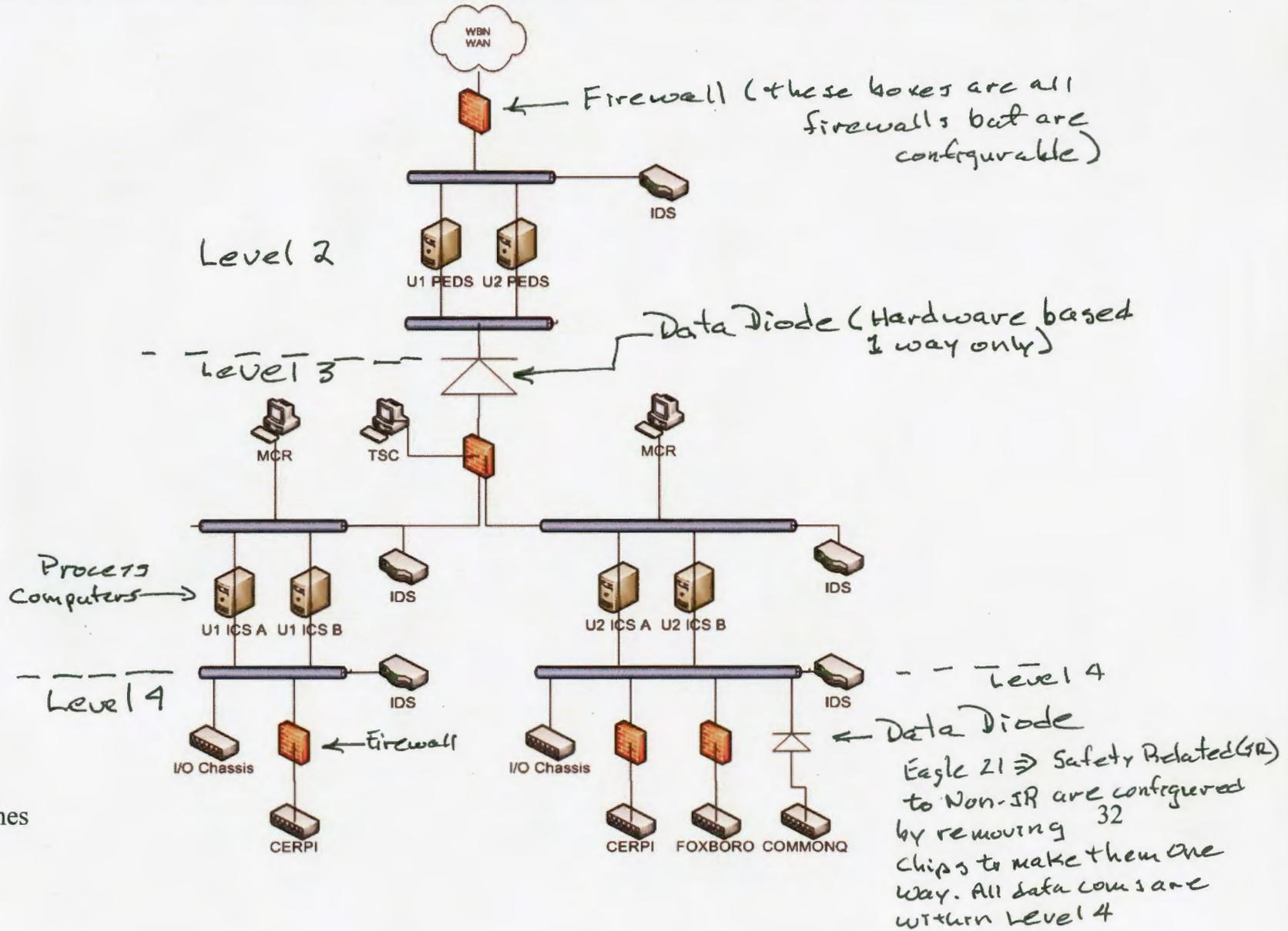
NRR – Justin Poole



Project Status

- Staff review nearing completion
- Future Milestones
 - ACRS Full Committee
 - Close out remaining Open Items
 - Commission Vote Paper
 - Operational readiness assessment
 - Certification of as-built construction

Process Computer



Hilmes